

BR	Bridging and IBM Networking Command Reference
DR	Dial Solutions Command Reference
FR	Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference
IR	Cisco IOS Interface Command Reference
P1R	Network Protocols Command Reference, Part 1
P2R	Network Protocols Command Reference, Part 2
P3R	Network Protocols Command Reference, Part 3
QR	Quality of Service Solutions Command Reference
SR	Security Command Reference
VR	Voice, Video, and Home Applications Command Reference
WR	Wide-Area Networking Command Reference
XR	Cisco IOS Switching Services Command Reference

Cisco IOS Command Reference Master Index, Release 12.0

Symbols

!	character	
	ping command output	FR-529
#	character	
	privileged EXEC mode prompt	FR-8
\$	character in regular expressions	DR-905
*	character in regular expressions	DR-904
+	character in regular expressions	DR-904
.	character	
	ping command output	FR-529
/etc/printcap	file	
	modifying for printing	FR-70
>	prompt	FR-283
?	character in regular expressions	DR-904
?	command	FR-xv
^	character in regular expressions	DR-905
_	character in regular expressions	DR-906

Numerics

100VG AnyLAN port adapter	
configuring	IR-126
displaying information	IR-251
7-bit character set	
changing for session	FR-95
8-bit character set	
EXEC and configuration commands	
changing for a session	FR-84
setting default value	FR-50
setting for line	FR-59
hardware databits	
changing for session	FR-78
configuring on a line	FR-48
software character bits	
changing for session	FR-79
setting for line	FR-49
special character width	
changing for session	FR-95
configuring default	FR-51
configuring for line	FR-74
90-compatible OUI form	BR-94

A

aaa accounting command	SR-70
aaa accounting suppress null-username command	SR-73
aaa accounting update command	SR-74
aaa authentication arap command	SR-4
aaa authentication banner command	SR-6
aaa authentication enable default command	SR-8
aaa authentication fail-message command	SR-10
aaa authentication login command	SR-12
aaa authentication nasi command	SR-14
aaa authentication password-prompt command	SR-16
aaa authentication ppp command	SR-18
aaa authentication username-prompt command	SR-20
aaa authorization command	SR-58
aaa authorization config-commands command	SR-61
aaa authorization reverse-access command	SR-62
AAA configuration, virtual profiles, use with	DR-777
aaa nas-port extended command	SR-86
aaa new-model command	SR-22
aaa processes command	SR-23
AAA/TACACS+	
arap authentication	DR-646
enable login authentication	DR-177
AAL, displaying	WR-98, WR-105, WR-111
AAL3/4	
ATM	
(example)	WR-4
enabling	WR-4

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

AAL5 NLPID WR-106, WR-112, WR-122
 abbreviating commands
 context-sensitive help FR-xv
 software recognition FR-3
 ABR
 configuring
 (example) WR-3
 rate-factor
 (example) WR-5
 configuration WR-5
 abr command WR-2
 absolute DR-21
 absolute-timeout command DR-172, FR-66
 accept reverse charging, X.25 WR-323
 accept-lifetime command P1R-478
 access control
 AppleTalk
 access group P2R-21
 distribute list P2R-37, P2R-39
 zone filter P2R-57
 zones P2R-2
 ARA DR-649, DR-650, DR-657
 DECnet P3R-135, P3R-147
 IPX P2R-210, P2R-246
 LAT
 assigning names to group lists DR-387
 connections DR-364
 defining a group list DR-393
 specifying access conditions to nodes DR-384
 VINES P3R-57–P3R-59
 XNS
 extended P3R-330
 standard P3R-333
 access expressions, configuring BR-84
 access groups
 DECnet P3R-117
 IP P1R-127
 access list command
 with regular expressions DR-902
 (example) DR-907
 access list violations
 IP
 accounting P1R-131
 displaying P1R-162
 displaying (example) P1R-163
 logging P1R-101, P1R-109, P1R-117, P1R-121,
 P1R-131, P1R-157
 access lists
 Apollo Domain
 applying to an interface P3R-2
 creating P3R-3
 AppleTalk
 network numbers
 cable range P2R-4
 creating P2R-11
 including P2R-6
 interfaces P2R-21
 other access P2R-13
 within P2R-17
 zones, creating P2R-2, P2R-19
 AppleTalk, displaying P2R-110
 bridging (table) BR-937
 DDR
 dialing, controlling DR-665, DR-693, DR-721
 types and numbers, supported (table) DR-665,
 DR-693, DR-721
 DECnet
 extended P3R-106
 filter connect initiate packets P3R-108
 standard P3R-112
 dynamic, temporary entries, clearing manually SR-142
 Ethernet type codes (table) BR-937
 IBM NetBIOS, byte offset BR-189
 IP
 applying on inbound or outbound interfaces
 P1R-127
 BGP access list filters P1R-386, P1R-403
 extended P1R-98, P1R-131
 logging message P1R-117, P1R-121, P1R-157
 named P1R-129
 setting on virtual terminal lines P1R-96
 standard P1R-108–P1R-110
 violations, accounting for P1R-131
 violations, logging P1R-101, P1R-117, P1R-121,
 P1R-131, P1R-157
 IP violations, logging P1R-109
 IPX
 extended P2R-206
 named P2R-248
 NetBIOS P2R-300, P2R-302, P2R-408
 NLSP route aggregation P2R-213
 routing table filtering P2R-285
 SAP P2R-216
 standard P2R-210
 LSAP, using in access expressions BR-84
 netbios-host BR-85
 rate limit statistics (table) QR-56
 rate-limited QR-55
 SNAP type, using in access expressions BR-84
 SRB
 Ethernet type codes (table) BR-937
 filtering by protocol type BR-86
 traffic shaping based on QR-85
 transparent bridging
 assigning to bridge group BR-30
 assigning to interface BR-26, BR-30
 associating with interface and bridge group BR-38
 filtering MAC addresses BR-33
 qualifications for using BR-3

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

VINES

- displaying P3R-25
- extended P3R-54
- simple P3R-57
- standard P3R-59

XNS

- extended P3R-330
- standard P3R-333

access routers, pooling, common hostname DR-596

access servers, four services supported DR-171

access-class command DR-364, P1R-96, WR-284

access-enable command SR-142

access-expression command BR-84

access-list (DECnet extended) command P3R-106

access-list (DECnet standard) command P3R-112

access-list (encryption) command SR-206

access-list (filter connect initiate packets) command DECnet P3R-108

access-list (IPX extended) command P2R-206

access-list (IPX standard) command P2R-210

access-list (standard) command IR-3

access-list (type-code) command IR-4

access-list (XNS extended) command P3R-330

access-list (XNS standard) command P3R-333

access-list additional-zones command P2R-2

access-list cable-range command P2R-4

access-list command

- access-list (standard-ibm) BR-5
- access-list (type-code-ibm) command BR-6

IP

- extended P1R-98, P1R-115, P1R-119
- standard P1R-108

IPX

- extended P2R-206, P2R-229
- NLSP route aggregation summarization P2R-213
- SAP P2R-216
- violation logging P2R-206, P2R-229

SRB BR-86

- transparent bridging, extended BR-2
- type-code BR-6

access-list includes command P2R-6

access-list nbp command P2R-8

access-list network command P2R-11

access-list other-access command P2R-13

access-list other-nbps command P2R-15

access-list rate-limit command QR-2

access-list within command P2R-17

access-list zone command P2R-19

access-profile command SR-25

- replace command form, (caution) SR-26
- using per-user configuration, (caution) SR-26

access-template command SR-143

accounting

- DECnet
 - database threshold P3R-122
 - deleting database entries P3R-114
 - enabling P3R-118
 - filters P3R-120
 - maximum transit entries P3R-123
- accounting command SR-76
- accounting, IPX
 - configuring P2R-250
 - database threshold P2R-254
 - deleting database entries P2R-221
 - enabling P2R-250
 - filters P2R-252
 - maximum transit entries P2R-255
- acc-qos command VR-4
- activation character, setting FR-46, FR-543
- activation-character command FR-46, FR-543
- adapter command BR-738
- address command SR-388
- address ranges, summarizing
 - IS-IS for IP P1R-293, P1R-352
 - OSPF P1R-233
- addressed-key command SR-389
- addresses
 - alternate destinations, defining WR-325
 - primary IP P1R-14
 - secondary IP P1R-14
- SMDS
 - displaying assigned WR-265, WR-266
 - effect of bridging WR-269
 - mapping IP multicast WR-281
 - multicast WR-274
 - multicast ARP WR-276
 - structure of WR-269

X.121

- called, suppressing WR-383
- calling
 - suppressing WR-384
 - updating WR-394
 - setting WR-324

address-registration, ATM, (example) WR-6

adjacency

- TARP blacklist
 - displaying P3R-295
 - setting P3R-306

adjacency levels, IS-IS for IP, specifying P1R-329, P1R-330

adjacent-cp-name command BR-556

administrative distance

- BGP, setting P1R-384
- defaults (table) P1R-297, P1R-480
- IP Enhanced IGRP, setting P1R-297
- OSPF default P1R-298, P1R-480
- RIP default P1R-298, P1R-480

administrative filtering, statically configured stations BR-8

ADT, primary end of link, specifying BR-304

AESOs, attaching to interfaces SR-448

aggregate address, configuring for BGP P1R-356

BR Bridging and IBM Networking
DR Dial Solutions
FR Configuration Fundamentals
IR Cisco IOS Interface

P1R Network Protocols, Part 1
P2R Network Protocols, Part 2
P3R Network Protocols, Part 3
QR Quality of Service Solutions

SR Security
VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
WR Wide-Area Networking
XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

aggregate-address command P1R-356

alias command FR-618

aliases

creating for commands FR-618

default FR-618

displaying FR-671

all-nets flooding, IPX P2R-278

all-routes explorer packets, definition BR-195

ALPS

alarms

ASCU BR-897

circuits BR-898

peer BR-899

ASCU

displaying status BR-930

logical address BR-892

physical address BR-893

poll BR-900

circuit

activating BR-895, BR-901

deactivating BR-927

default BR-896

definition BR-894

disabling BR-906

displaying status BR-931

message queue BR-908

remote CPE BR-894

counters BR-928

error message display BR-902

error states BR-913, BR-919

HLD definition BR-909

IP address BR-910

messages BR-911

multiplexing BR-912

P1024B protocol BR-929

peer

alarms BR-899

displaying status BR-933

partner CPE BR-917

TCP BR-916

polls

intervals BR-915

limits BR-923

minimum requirement BR-914

service messages

content BR-922

intervals BR-920

lists BR-921

TCP peers BR-907, BR-916

timeouts BR-924, BR-925

X.121 address BR-926

X.25 interface BR-903

X.25 virtual circuit BR-904

alps a1-map a2-map command BR-892

alps ascu command BR-893

alps circuit command BR-894

alps connection-type permanent command BR-895

alps default-ckt command BR-896

alps enable-alarms ascu command BR-897

alps enable-alarms circuit command BR-898

alps enable-alarms peer command BR-899

alps enable-ascu command BR-900

alps enable-circuit command BR-901

alps error-display command BR-902

alps host-hld host-link command BR-903

alps hostlink command BR-904

alps idle-timer command BR-906

alps keepalive command BR-907

alps lifetime-timer command BR-908

alps local-hld remote-hld command BR-909

alps local-peer command BR-910

alps max-msg-length command BR-911

alps mpx command BR-912

alps n1 command BR-913

alps n2 command BR-914

alps poll-pause command BR-915

alps primary-peer command BR-916

alps remote-peer command BR-917

alps retry-option command BR-919

alps service-msg-interval command BR-920

alps service-msg-list command BR-921

alps service-msg-list number command BR-922

alps servlim command BR-923

alps t1 command BR-924

alps t2 command BR-925

alps translate command BR-926

alt-dial command VR-6

AMI line coding IR-390

anchoring, regular expressions DR-905

answer-address command VR-7

AO/DI

BAP number

formats DR-866

prefix DR-866

client, enabling DR-870

mapping DR-871

multilink PPP bundle, receive only mode DR-869

apollo access-group command P3R-2

apollo access-list command P3R-3

Apollo Domain

access lists

applying to an interface P3R-2

creating P3R-3

ARP table, displaying entries P3R-11

interfaces, displaying status P3R-12

load sharing P3R-5

maximum paths, setting P3R-5

parallel paths, choosing between P3R-5

- routing
 - enabling P3R-8
 - interface, enabling on P3R-6
- routing table entries
 - adding P3R-7
 - displaying P3R-14
 - update interval P3R-9
- static routes, adding to routing table P3R-7
- traffic, displaying statistics P3R-16
- apollo maximum-paths command P3R-5
- apollo network command P3R-6
- apollo route command P3R-7
- apollo routing command P3R-8
- apollo update-time command P3R-9
- AppleTalk
 - access control
 - access group P2R-21
 - distribute list P2R-37, P2R-39
 - zone filter P2R-57
 - zones P2R-2
 - access lists
 - cable range P2R-4
 - displaying P2R-110
 - interface cable range P2R-21
 - network numbers P2R-21
 - other access P2R-13
 - range-overlaps P2R-6
 - within P2R-17
 - network numbers, creating P2R-11
 - zones, creating P2R-2, P2R-19
 - addresses
 - format P2R-24
 - remapping P2R-46
 - adjacent networks P2R-112
 - adjacent routers P2R-150
 - ARP table entries
 - deleting P2R-103
 - displaying P2R-114
 - gleaning P2R-59
 - ARP table update interval P2R-25, P2R-27, P2R-29
 - AURP
 - enabling P2R-77
 - last-heard-from timer P2R-30
 - private path database P2R-117
 - routing update interval P2R-31
 - tunnel interface, assigning AppleTalk
 - domain-group number P2R-41
 - update-events queue P2R-116
 - cable ranges
 - assigning to interface P2R-32
 - remapping P2R-46
 - CAP, compatibility
 - checksum P2R-33
 - discovery mode P2R-35
 - enabling P2R-23, P2R-32, P2R-35
 - startup process P2R-35
- domain
 - hop count P2R-43
 - information, displaying P2R-121
 - number, assigning P2R-41
- eigrp interfaces, displaying P2R-123
- eigrp log-neighbor-changes command P2R-51
- eigrp-bandwidth-percent command P2R-50
- Enhanced IGRP
 - enabling P2R-77
 - hello packets P2R-53
 - hold time P2R-53
 - neighbors, displaying P2R-125
 - query packets P2R-52
 - route redistribution P2R-83
 - split horizon P2R-52
 - timers, adjusting P2R-53
 - topology table P2R-127
 - update packets P2R-52
- EtherTalk P2R-1
- extended interface, assigning cable range P2R-32
- extended interfaces P2R-35
- fast switching P2R-82
 - configuring P2R-82
 - displaying cache entries P2R-119
- FDDITalk P2R-1, P2R-76
- filters
 - data packet, applying P2R-21
 - GZL, applying P2R-39, P2R-57
 - partial zone P2R-75
 - routing table P2R-37, P2R-39
- floating static routes P2R-90
 - displaying P2R-164
 - nonextended networks P2R-92
- free-trade zone P2R-56
- GZL
 - filters P2R-39, P2R-57
 - replies P2R-39, P2R-57
- hop count P2R-43
- interenterprise routing
 - addresses
 - remapping P2R-46
 - AURP tunnel interface P2R-41
 - cable ranges, remapping P2R-46
 - domain name P2R-45
 - domain number P2R-45
 - domains P2R-45
 - hop count P2R-43
 - remap, displaying P2R-153
 - remapping P2R-46
- interfaces
 - configuring dynamically P2R-35
 - displaying P2R-135
 - domain number, assigning P2R-41
 - internetwork parameters, displaying P2R-132

IPTalk
 /etc/services file P2R-63
 IP encapsulation, configuring P2R-61
 UDP port numbers P2R-63
 Kinetics IPTalk
 LocalTalk P2R-1
 MacIP
 addresses, allocating P2R-67, P2R-71
 clients, displaying P2R-139
 servers, displaying P2R-140
 servers, establishing P2R-69
 traffic statistics P2R-144, P2R-166
 maximum paths, defining P2R-73
 NBP
 lookup interval P2R-74
 lookup type P2R-65
 name registration table P2R-148
 registered entities P2R-201
 services, displaying P2R-146
 tests P2R-201
 neighbor table P2R-104
 network events, logging P2R-55
 nonextended interface, assigning address P2R-23
 Phase 1/Phase 2 networks, compatibility P2R-79
 pre-FDDITalk packets, enabling recognition P2R-76
 proxy network numbers, assigning P2R-79
 routes, poisoned P2R-158, P2R-160
 routing P2R-84
 extended interface P2R-35
 routing protocol, specifying P2R-77
 routing table
 displaying entries P2R-156
 update timers, setting P2R-95
 routing updates, interval timer P2R-86
 routing updates
 advertising P2R-81
 retransmission, disabling P2R-89
 strict checking P2R-94
 stub mode, enabling P2R-87
 timers, setting P2R-95
 RTMP
 enabling P2R-77
 routes without zones P2R-81
 routing updates, disabling transmission P2R-89
 strict checking of routing updates P2R-94
 stub mode, enabling P2R-87
 service types (table) P2R-65
 SMDS, configuring over WR-274
 SMRP
 enabling for P2R-198
 fast-switching cache table, clearing entries
 P2R-108
 fast-switching cache table, displaying P2R-181
 fast-switching, enabling on a port P2R-196
 sockets P2R-162
 static routes
 displaying P2R-164
 overriding P2R-90, P2R-92
 test mode, entering P2R-201
 TokenTalk P2R-1
 traffic statistics P2R-166
 tunneling, Cayman IR-407, P1R-96
 ZIP
 query interval P2R-99
 reply filter, creating P2R-100
 zone
 assigning name P2R-101
 displaying P2R-173
 name format P2R-101
 special characters P2R-101
 appletalk access-group command P2R-21
 appletalk address command P2R-23
 appletalk alternate-addressing command P2R-24
 appletalk arp interval command P2R-25
 appletalk arp retransmit-count command P2R-27
 appletalk arp-timeout command P2R-29
 appletalk aarp tickle-time command P2R-30
 appletalk cable-range command P2R-32
 appletalk checksum command P2R-33
 appletalk client-mode command P2R-34
 appletalk discovery command P2R-35
 appletalk distribute-list in command P2R-37
 appletalk distribute-list out command P2R-39
 appletalk domain hop-reduction command P2R-43
 appletalk domain name command P2R-45
 appletalk domain remap-range command P2R-46
 appletalk domain-group command P2R-41
 appletalk eigrp active-time command P2R-48
 appletalk eigrp log-neighbor-changes command P2R-51
 appletalk eigrp split-horizon command P2R-52
 appletalk eigrp-bandwidth-percent command P2R-50
 appletalk eigrp-timers command P2R-53
 appletalk event-logging command P2R-55
 appletalk free-trade-zone command P2R-56
 appletalk getzonelist-filter command P2R-57
 appletalk glean-packets command P2R-59
 appletalk ignore-verify-errors command P2R-60
 appletalk iptalk command P2R-61
 appletalk iptalk-baseport command P2R-63
 appletalk lookup-type command P2R-65
 appletalk macip server command P2R-69
 appletalk macip static command P2R-71
 appletalk maximum-paths command P2R-73
 appletalk name-lookup interval command P2R-74
 appletalk permit-partial-zones command P2R-75
 appletalk pre-fdditalk command P2R-76
 appletalk protocol command P2R-77
 appletalk proxy-nbp command P2R-79
 appletalk require-route-zones command P2R-81
 appletalk route-cache command P2R-82

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

appletalk route-redistribution command P2R-83
 appletalk routing command P2R-84
 appletalk rtmp jitter command P2R-86
 appletalk rtmp-stub command P2R-87
 appletalk send-rtmps command P2R-89
 appletalk static cable command P2R-92
 appletalk static cable-range P2R-90
 appletalk static cable-range command P2R-90
 appletalk static network command P2R-92
 appletalk strict-rtmp-checking command P2R-94
 appletalk timers command P2R-95
 appletalk virtual-net command P2R-97
 appletalk zip-reply-filter command P2R-100
 appletalk zone command P2R-101

APPN

- activating and deactivating
 - activation retries, specifying BR-644, BR-645
 - limited resources BR-616, BR-617
 - link, activating BR-575
 - link, deactivating BR-578
 - port, activating BR-576
 - port, deactivating BR-579
 - routing, activating BR-573
 - routing, deactivating BR-577
 - startup connection, specifying BR-589
 - subsystem, activating BR-574
- ATM link, specifying BR-580
- BTU
 - maximum receive size, specifying BR-626
 - maximum send size, specifying BR-595
- buffers, specifying BR-586
- capacity, specifying BR-602, BR-603
- central resource registration feature, disabling BR-587
- class of service
 - defining BR-588
 - specifying BR-557
- control point, specifying BR-561
- cost per byte, specifying BR-590, BR-591
- cost per connection, specifying BR-592, BR-593
- CP-CP session, permitting BR-594
- database storage BR-650, BR-651, BR-652
- destination LU, specifying BR-567
- DLUR
 - permitting function BR-596
 - specifying node BR-596, BR-597
- DLUS
 - backup default, specifying BR-582, BR-584
 - node, specifying BR-598, BR-600
- DSPU
 - specifying BR-641
- Frame Relay link
 - specifying BR-605

HPR

- hpr command
 - APPN
 - control point BR-606
 - link station BR-607
 - port BR-608
 - hpr retries command BR-610
 - hpr sap command BR-611
 - hpr timers liveness command BR-612
 - hpr timers path-switch command BR-613
 - hpr-max-sessions command BR-609
 - show appn link-station command BR-674
 - show appn node command BR-678
 - show appn port command BR-680
 - show appn rtp command BR-683
 - show appn session command BR-685
 - show appn topology command BR-687
- ISR, enabling BR-614
- link station
 - active, specifying maximum BR-624
 - inbound, specifying maximum BR-642
 - name, specifying BR-563
 - outbound, specifying maximum BR-643
 - port, specifying BR-636
 - role, specifying BR-646, BR-647
- memory usage, specifying
 - buffers BR-586
 - cached directory entries BR-621
 - cached routing trees BR-622
 - maximum available BR-623
 - minimum available BR-627
- mode, specifying or changing BR-566
- monitoring
 - class of service BR-659
 - connection network BR-662
 - dependent LUs BR-666
 - dependent PUs BR-668
 - directory entries BR-664
 - LUs BR-670
 - mode BR-677
 - node BR-678
 - ports BR-680
 - SNA sessions BR-672, BR-685
 - topology BR-687
- network name, specifying BR-559, BR-658
- node row, specifying BR-630
- partner node, specifying BR-556
 - ATM link BR-580
 - Ethernet link BR-615
 - FDDI link BR-615
 - Frame Relay link BR-605
 - LU-LU session BR-567
 - PPP link BR-637
 - QLLC BR-705
 - SDLC BR-653

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

SMDS address BR-690
 Token Ring link BR-615
 ports, defining BR-570
 PPP link, specifying BR-637
 QLLC
 link, specifying BR-705
 X.25 subaddress, configuring BR-706
 queuing priority, specifying BR-618
 route selection, determining
 bit rate, specifying BR-602, BR-603
 cost per byte BR-590, BR-591
 cost per connection BR-592, BR-593
 local node BR-648
 propagation delay BR-638, BR-639
 RSRB
 configuring BR-649
 port, defining BR-570
 RTP connection
 activating BR-569
 SAP (service access point), activating BR-619
 SDLC
 link, specifying BR-653
 secondary address, configuring BR-654
 security, specifying BR-655, BR-656
 transmission group, specifying BR-691, BR-692
 transmission priority, specifying BR-694
 virtual data link control
 configuring BR-701
 port, defining BR-570
 ring-group, specifying BR-701
 virtual MAC address option, specifying BR-701
 XID, specifying BR-707, BR-708
 appn class-of-service command BR-557
 appn connection-network command BR-559
 appn control-point command BR-561
 appn link-station command BR-563
 appn mode command BR-566
 appn partner-lu-location command BR-567
 appn path-switch command BR-569
 appn port command BR-570
 appn routing command BR-573
 appn start command BR-574
 appn start link-station command BR-575
 appn start port command BR-576
 appn stop command BR-577
 appn stop link-station command BR-578
 appn stop port command BR-579
 APS, protect interface IR-14, IR-18
 aps authenticate command IR-6
 aps force command IR-7
 aps group command IR-9
 aps logout command IR-11
 aps manual command IR-12
 aps protect command IR-14
 aps revert command IR-15
 aps timers command IR-16
 aps unidirectional command IR-17
 aps working command IR-18
 ARA
 access control DR-649, DR-650, DR-657
 clients, connecting to virtual terminal lines DR-509,
 DR-518, DR-527
 monitoring DR-658
 session, automatic startup DR-620
 arap authentication command DR-646, SR-28
 using list-names
 (caution) SR-28
 arap callback command DR-812
 arap dedicated command DR-646
 arap enable command DR-648
 arap net-access-list command DR-650
 arap noguest command DR-651
 arap timelimit command DR-653
 arap use-tacacs command DR-654
 line configuration commands
 arap use-tacacs SR-105
 single-line option
 (caution) SR-105
 arap warningtime command DR-656
 arap zonelist command DR-657
 area authentication command P1R-228
 area default-cost command P1R-230
 area nssa command P1R-232
 area range command P1R-233
 area stub command P1R-235
 area virtual-link command P1R-237
 area-address command P2R-219
 area-password command P1R-324
 ARP
 displaying accounting information IR-264
 SMDS broadcast messages WR-276
 SMDS, enabling WR-262, WR-272, WR-274
 arp arpa command P1R-5
 arp command P1R-4, WR-262
 arp frame-relay command P1R-5
 arp probe command P1R-5
 ARP server, (example) WR-8
 arp snap command P1R-5
 ARP table
 Apollo Domain P3R-11
 AppleTalk
 gleaning entries P2R-59
 update interval P2R-25, P2R-27, P2R-29
 LANE, dynamic entries, clearing XR-129
 timeout P1R-7
 VINES P3R-62
 arp timeout command P1R-5, P1R-7

BR Bridging and IBM Networking
DR Dial Solutions
FR Configuration Fundamentals
IR Cisco IOS Interface

P1R Network Protocols, Part 1
P2R Network Protocols, Part 2
P3R Network Protocols, Part 3
QR Quality of Service Solutions

SR Security
VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
WR Wide-Area Networking
XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

ASCII

- activation character FR-46
- character, widths FR-74, FR-95
- character set, (table) FR-741
- disconnect character FR-52
- dispatch character FR-53, FR-80
- escape character FR-58, FR-83
- hold character FR-61, FR-86
- padding FR-68, FR-91
- start character FR-97
- stop character DR-62, FR-99
- asp addr-offset command BR-302
- asp role command BR-304
- asp rx-ift command BR-305
- asterisk character in regular expressions DR-904
- asynchronous mobility DR-626
- async default routing command DR-7
- async dynamic address command DR-8
- async dynamic routing command DR-9
- async mode dedicated command DR-618
- async mode interactive command DR-619
- async-bootp command DR-4, FR-322
- asynchronous
 - interfaces
 - group ranges DR-17
 - members DR-24
 - mobility DR-485
- asynchronous interface, routing on, configuring manually DR-9
- asynchronous interfaces
 - compression
 - ignore-pfc option for async drivers DR-576, IR-60
 - MPPC DR-576
 - group
 - effect of peer neighbor routes DR-589
 - groups, designating IR-123
- ATG, DECnet, configuring P3R-136
- ATM
 - ABR
 - rate-factor (example) WR-5
 - address
 - NSAP (example) WR-29
 - addresses
 - multicast (example) WR-25
 - address-registration
 - (example) WR-6
 - configuration WR-6
 - AIP filter register
 - (example) WR-44
 - configuring WR-44
 - APPN partner node, specifying BR-580
 - ARP server, (example) WR-8
 - channels, maximum, configuring (example) WR-21

- Cisco 4500 Series
 - loopback for OS3, DS3, E3 interfaces WR-79
- commands WR-1
- DS3
 - framing (example) WR-16
 - scrambling (example) WR-10
- E.164 addresses
 - (example) WR-39
 - configuring WR-39
- E.164 auto conversion
 - (example) WR-11
- E3
 - framing (example) WR-17
- E3-scramble
 - (example) WR-12
- ESI address
 - (example) WR-13
- exception queue
 - length (example) WR-15
- framing
 - DS3 (example) WR-16
 - E3 (example) WR-17
- ILMI
 - keepalives (example) WR-18
- ilmi
 - PVC discovery (example) WR-19
- interfaces
 - (example) WR-77
 - displaying WR-97
- keepalive timer (example) WR-149
- LBO
 - (example) WR-20
- line build-out
 - (example) WR-20
- loopback (example) WR-79
- loopback mode
 - Cisco 4500 Series, OC3, DS3, E3 interfaces WR-79
- maximum number of VCs, configuring WR-23
- MID
 - per VC (example) WR-24
- multicast addresses
 - (example) WR-25
- multipoint intervals
 - configuring (example) WR-26
- NSAP address WR-28
 - (example) WR-29
- OAM
 - cell flush (example) WR-30
- permanent rate queues
 - (example) WR-34
 - configuring WR-33
- point-to-multipoint SVC P1R-631

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

poll timer (example) WR-151
 protocol addresses, mapping (example) WR-65
 PVC, discovery (example) WR-19
 raw queue size
 (example) WR-35
 configuring WR-35
 receive buffers, configuring WR-36
 receive buffers (example) WR-36
 scrambling, DS3 (example) WR-10
 signaling, point-to-multipoint (example) WR-27
 SMDS WR-39
 AAL3/4 encapsulations WR-25
 broadcast addresses WR-25
 multicast addresses WR-25
 multicast addresses, configuring (example)
 WR-25
 SONET PLIM IR-19
 (example) WR-40
 configuring WR-40
 speed WR-33
 SSCOP WR-146
 SSCOP connection control timer (example) WR-148
 SSCOP receiver window, (example) WR-152
 SSCOP retry count (example) WR-150
 SSCOP transmitter window (example) WR-153
 static maps, displaying WR-100
 SVC
 disabling WR-37
 disabling (example) WR-37
 point-to-multipoint P1R-631
 traffic information, displaying WR-115, WR-117
 traffic shaping, strict
 (example) WR-38
 enabling WR-38
 transmit buffers
 (example) WR-41
 configuring WR-41
 transmit clock, enabling (example) WR-9
 UNI version
 (example) WR-42
 configuring WR-42
 unicast addresses WR-39
 VC status, displaying P1R-681
 vc-per-vp (example) WR-43
 virtual circuits, maximum, configuring (example)
 WR-23
 atm aal aal3/4 command WR-4
 atm abr rate-factor command WR-5
 atm address-registration command WR-6
 atm arp-server command WR-7
 atm clock internal command WR-9
 atm compression command VR-9
 ATM-DXI IR-80
 protocols supported for maps WR-65
 requires ADSU WR-65
 atm ds3-scramble command WR-10
 atm e164 auto-conversion command WR-11
 atm e164 auto-conversion example WR-11
 atm e3-scramble command WR-12
 atm esi-address command WR-13
 atm exception-queue command WR-15
 atm framing (DS3) command WR-16
 atm framing (E3) command WR-17
 atm ilmi-keepalive command WR-18
 atm ilmi-pvc-discovery command WR-19
 atm lbo command WR-20
 atm max-channels command WR-21
 atm maxvc command WR-23
 atm mid-per-vc command WR-24
 atm multicast command WR-25
 atm multipoint-interval command WR-26
 atm multipoint-signalling command WR-27
 atm nsap-address command WR-28
 atm oam flush command WR-30
 atm pvc command WR-21
 atm pvp command WR-31
 atm rate-queue command WR-33
 atm rawq-size command WR-35
 atm rxbuff command WR-36
 atm sig-traffic-shaping strict command WR-38
 atm smds-address command WR-39
 atm sonet command IR-19
 atm sonet stm-1 command WR-40
 atm txbuff command WR-41
 atm uni-version command WR-42
 atm vc-per-vp command WR-43
 ATM virtual circuit configuration commands
 cbr VR-172
 atm vp-filter command WR-44
 atm-address command XR-186
 atm-dest-address command BR-580
 ATM-DXI, AAL encapsulations WR-67
 ATM-DXI encapsulations, (example) WR-68, WR-71
 atmsig close atm command WR-37
 attach command FR-488
 attach shelf command FR-694
 authentication
 CAs SR-362
 IP Enhanced IGRP packets P1R-300
 MD5, RIP P1R-497
 on DRP Server Agent P1R-137
 authentication (IKE policy) command SR-391
 authentication translate option, mapping to virtual interface
 template command DR-515, DR-536
 authorization command SR-65
 autobaud command FR-47
 autoconfigure discovery command DR-83
 autoconfigure, modem DR-84
 auto-cut-through command VR-90
 autodetect encapsulation command DR-258, DR-338

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

autodetect encapsulation v120 command DR-642
autohangup command DR-11
automatic protocol startup
 ARA DR-620
 PPP DR-620
 SLIP DR-620
automatic receiver polarity reversal IR-20
autonomous bridging, enabling on ciscoBus II BR-23
autonomous switching, SRB, enabling BR-189
autonomous systems
 BGP providing paths to remote networks P1R-477
 boundary router P1R-243, P1R-523
auto-polarity command IR-20
autoselect command DR-620
auto-summary (BGP) command P1R-358
auto-summary (RIP) command, RIP P1R-192
auto-summary command, IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-292

B

B8ZS line coding IR-390
backup delay command DR-740
backup interface, Dialer Profiles DR-747
backup interface command DR-741, DR-748
backup load command DR-742, DR-750
backup server table, IPX Enhanced IGRP P2R-258
backup-dlus command
 APPN control point BR-582
 APPN link station BR-584
bandwidth, setting DR-236, IR-21
bandwidth command DR-236, IR-21
bandwidth on demand, DDR DR-695
banner exec command FR-112
banner incoming command FR-114
banner login command FR-115
banner motd command FR-117
banners
 disabling on a line FR-112, FR-115, FR-139
 enabling on a line FR-112, FR-115, FR-139
 EXEC, displaying FR-112
 for reverse Telnet lines FR-114
 incoming message FR-114
 line number FR-144
 login FR-115
 MOTD FR-117
baud rate
 receive, changing for session FR-94
 receive, configuring for a line DR-180
 transmit and receive, configuring for a line DR-187
 transmit, configuring for a line DR-195
 X.3 PAD parameters DR-896
Bc, committed burst size, Frame Relay WR-174
Be, excess burst size, Frame Relay WR-176

BECN
 bits WR-250
 message generation QR-83
BFE
 address translation WR-285, WR-312
 Blacker Emergency Mode
 entering WR-285
 leaving WR-285
 local marker facilities (table) WR-405
 mapping algorithm WR-312
 remote-red setting WR-371
 X.25 encapsulation WR-292
bfe command WR-285
BGP
 administrative distance, setting P1R-384
 aggregate address, configuring P1R-356
 autonomous system path P1R-436
 backdoor routes, indicating P1R-433
 community attribute
 sending to a neighbor P1R-422
 setting P1R-440
 community list, creating P1R-389
 community, matching P1R-393
 confederation P1R-367
 display routes
 allowed by a community list P1R-459
 of communities P1R-457
 enabling P1R-435
 filtering packets and routing information DR-902
 IP access (example) DR-907
 local preference value, setting P1R-545
 metric type P1R-446
 networks, specifying P1R-431
 remove-private-as P1R-417
 route dampening
 configuring factors P1R-369
 dampened routes, displaying P1R-461
 dampening information, clearing P1R-379
 enabling P1R-369
 flap statistics, clearing P1R-380
 flap statistics, displaying P1R-464
 setting with a route-map P1R-442
 suppressed routes, unsuppressing P1R-379
 route filtering P1R-386, P1R-403
 route map P1R-525
 route reflector, configuring P1R-365, P1R-366,
 P1R-420
 route summarization P1R-192, P1R-292, P1R-358
 routing domain confederation P1R-367
 sessions, resetting immediately P1R-375
 soft reconfiguration P1R-377, P1R-424
 synchronization with IGP P1R-477
 TCP MD5 authentication P1R-480
 timers, adjusting P1R-480
bgp always-compare-med command P1R-359

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

- bgp bestpath compare-routerid command P1R-361
- bgp bestpath med-confed command P1R-362
- bgp bestpath missing-as-worst command P1R-364
- bgp client-to-client reflection command P1R-365
- bgp cluster-id command P1R-366
- bgp confederation identifier command P1R-367
- bgp confederation peers command P1R-368
- bgp dampening command P1R-369
- bgp default local-preference command P1R-371
- bgp fast-external-fallover command P1R-375
- bgp log-neighbor-changes command P1R-373
- bgp router-id command P1R-376
- bgp-policy command QR-4
- Bisync
 - bsc dial-contention command BR-309
 - character set BR-307
 - contention interfaces BR-308
 - number of poll-list cycles BR-316
 - poll timeout BR-312
 - polling cycle interval BR-311
 - primary end of link BR-313
 - retries for a device BR-314
 - secondary end of link BR-315
 - specific polls BR-317
- Bisync enhancements, bsc contention command BR-308
- Blacker Emergency Mode WR-327
 - address translation WR-285
 - entering WR-285
 - leaving WR-285
- boot bootldr command FR-286
- boot bootstrap command FR-288
- boot buffersize command FR-199
- boot command FR-282
- boot config command FR-200
- BOOT environment variable
 - rearranging order of entries FR-293
 - specifying FR-290, FR-293
- boot field
 - bit settings, listing FR-300
 - default values, changing FR-295, FR-297
- boot flash command FR-282
- boot host command FR-202
- boot network command FR-204
- boot register FR-295, FR-297
- boot system command FR-290, FR-292
- booting
 - from Flash FR-290
 - from network server FR-282
 - (example) FR-284
 - manually from Flash FR-282
 - system software, configuration register FR-295, FR-297
- BOOTLDR environment variable, specifying FR-286
- BOOTP, forwarding agent P1R-26, P1R-32
- bootstrap image
 - backing up on a server FR-253
 - secondary FR-288
- Break key FR-293
- Break key, use in login string DR-415
- Break signals DR-895
 - generating DR-461
 - X.3, action upon receipt of DR-895
- bridge acquire command BR-8
- bridge address command BR-9
- bridge bridge command BR-11
- bridge circuit-group pause command BR-13
- bridge circuit-group source-based command BR-14
- bridge cmf command BR-15
- bridge crb command BR-16, P1R-15
- bridge domain command BR-17
- bridge forwarding database, viewing classes of entries BR-62
- bridge forward-time command BR-19
- bridge group command P1R-15
- bridge groups, assigning interface to BR-14, BR-20, BR-25
- bridge hello-time command BR-46
- bridge irb command BR-47
- bridge lat-service-filtering command BR-48
- bridge max-age command BR-49
- bridge multicast-source command BR-50
- bridge priority command BR-51
- bridge protocol command BR-52
- bridge protocol data units, intervals between hello BR-46
- bridge protocol ibm command BR-89
- bridge route command BR-54
- bridge-group aging-time command BR-22
- bridge-group cbus-bridging command BR-23
- bridge-group circuit-group command BR-25
- bridge-group command BR-20
- bridge-group input-address-list command BR-26
- bridge-group input-lat-service-deny command BR-27
- bridge-group input-lat-service-permit command BR-28
- bridge-group input-lsap-list command BR-29
- bridge-group input-pattern-list command BR-30
- bridge-group input-type-list command BR-31
- bridge-group lat-compression command BR-32
- bridge-group output-address-list command BR-33
- bridge-group output-lat-service-deny command BR-34
- bridge-group output-lat-service-permit command BR-35
- bridge-group output-lsap-list command BR-36
- bridge-group output-pattern-list command BR-38
- bridge-group output-type-list command BR-39
- bridge-group path-cost command BR-40
- bridge-group priority command BR-41
- bridge-group spanning-disabled command BR-42
- bridge-group sse command BR-44
- bridge-group virtual interface (BVI) BR-61

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

bridges

- displaying
 - all global information BR-149
 - logical configuration BR-150
- bridging, X.25 WR-349
- broadcast command WR-46
- broadcasts
 - IP
 - and transparent bridging spanning-tree protocol P1R-28
 - flooding P1R-28
 - IPX
 - forwarding P2R-278
 - type 20 packets P2R-392, P2R-393, P2R-394
 - VINES
 - forwarding P3R-78
 - serverless networks P3R-86
 - zero-hop P3R-86
 - XNS
 - all-nets P3R-344
 - flooding P3R-344, P3R-345, P3R-346
 - in 3Com environment P3R-345
 - forwarding P3R-347, P3R-350
- BSC
 - Bisync enhancements, contention BR-309
 - bsc contention command BR-308
 - bsc dial-contention command BR-309
 - contention interfaces BR-308
- bsc contention command BR-308
- bsc dial-contention command BR-309
- bsc host-timeout command BR-310
- bsc pause command BR-311
- bsc poll-timeout command BR-312
- bsc primary command BR-313
- bsc retries command BR-314
- bsc secondary command BR-315
- bsc servlim command BR-316
- bsc spec-poll command BR-317
- bsc-char-set command BR-307
- BSTUN
 - BSTUN over Frame Relay
 - bstun linsap command BR-320
 - bstun route command BR-327
 - frame-relay map bstun command BR-331
 - frame-relay map llc2 command BR-536
 - frames, specifying BR-327
 - custom queuing
 - BSTUN header BR-337
 - TCP port BR-338
 - frames, specifying BR-325
 - group, specifying BR-318
 - interface, enabling BR-328
 - peers, specifying BR-321
 - protocol group, specifying BR-322
- bstun group command BR-318

- bstun keepalive-count command BR-319
- bstun linsap command BR-320
- bstun peer-name command BR-321
- bstun protocol-group command BR-322
- bstun route (Frame Relay) command BR-327
- bstun route command BR-325, BR-327
- buckets-of-history-kept command FR-352
- buffer-percent command BR-586
- buffers
 - character, for terminal sessions FR-53, FR-56
 - command history
 - changing for session FR-33
 - setting for a line FR-16, FR-18
 - configuration file, changing size FR-199
 - interface buffer pool tuning FR-622
 - management parameters FR-621, FR-623
 - message logging to internal FR-508
 - public buffer pool tuning FR-622
 - receive
 - (example) WR-36
 - configuring WR-36
 - size, setting FR-621, FR-623
 - statistics, displaying FR-672
 - transmit
 - (example) WR-41
 - configuring WR-41
 - XRemote, changing size of DR-492
- buffers command FR-621
- buffers huge size command FR-623
- burned-in address WR-307
- busy-message command DR-366

C

- cable arp command VR-190
- cable channel-change command VR-191
- cable downstream annex command VR-192
- cable downstream frequency command VR-193
- cable downstream if-output command VR-194
- cable downstream interleave-depth command VR-195
- cable downstream modulation command VR-196
- cable downstream symbol-rate command VR-197
- cable insertion-interval command VR-198
- cable interface configuration commands
 - cable arp VR-190
 - cable channel-change VR-191
 - cable downstream annex VR-192
 - cable downstream frequency VR-193
 - cable downstream if-output VR-194
 - cable downstream interleave-depth VR-195
 - cable downstream modulation VR-196
 - cable downstream symbol-rate VR-197
 - cable insertion-interval VR-198
 - cable ip-broadcast-echo VR-200

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

- cable ip-multicast-echo VR-199
- cable proxy-arp VR-205
- cable shared-secret VR-206
- cable source-verify VR-211
- cable spectrum-group frequency VR-209
- cable upstream fec VR-212
- cable upstream frequency VR-213
- cable upstream power-level VR-214
- cable upstream scramble VR-216
- cable upstream shutdown VR-218
- cable ip-broadcast-echo command VR-200
- cable ip-multicast-echo command VR-199
- cable length, T3 IR-23
- cable privacy kek grace-time command VR-201
- cable privacy kek life-time command VR-202
- cable privacy tek grace-time command VR-203
- cable privacy tek life-time command VR-204
- cable proxy-arp command VR-205
- cable shared-secret command VR-206
- cable source-verify command VR-211
- cable spectrum-group command VR-207
- cable spectrum-group frequency command VR-209
- cable upstream fec command VR-212
- cable upstream frequency command VR-213
- cable upstream power-level command VR-214
- cable upstream scramble command VR-216
- cable upstream shutdown command VR-218
- cablelength command IR-23
- cablelength long command IR-24
- cablelength short command IR-26
- ca-identity mode, enabling SR-371
- calendar set command FR-624
- callback
 - ARA DR-812
 - ARA protocol chat scripts DR-815
 - dialer interface, non-DTR DR-809
 - enabling for PPP client DR-814
 - enabling on interface DR-807
 - enabling on the EXEC DR-818
 - exec chat scripts DR-817
 - forcing a waiting period DR-813
 - PPP, client or server DR-809
 - secure DR-806
- callback forced-wait command DR-813
- called-number command DR-64
- caller ID screening DR-820
 - configuring DR-202, DR-295, DR-822
 - platform support DR-202, DR-295, DR-822
- CAP, compatibility P2R-61
- CAR
 - access lists QR-2
 - interface statistics (table) QR-62
 - policies, configuring QR-50
- carrier wait time
 - DDR
 - interface disabling DR-707
 - map class DR-730
- carrier-delay command IR-28
- CAs
 - authenticating SR-362
 - (example) SR-362
 - CEP, support SR-384
 - configuration, (example) SR-383
 - declaring SR-371, SR-383
 - (example) SR-371, SR-383
 - enrolling SR-368
 - identity, deleting SR-371
 - LDAP
 - support SR-384
 - support (example) SR-384
 - locations, specifying SR-383
 - public keys SR-362
 - URLs, specifying SR-383
- cas-custom command DR-259
- cas-group (controller e1) command DR-265
- cas-group command DR-269, IR-29
- caution, description VR-216
- cautions
 - access lists SR-210, SR-262, SR-271
 - access-profile command
 - replace command form (caution) SR-26
 - using per-user configuration (caution) SR-26
 - arap authentication command
 - using list-names (caution) SR-28
 - arap use-tacacs command
 - single-line option (caution) SR-105
 - Cisco 7200 series router SR-249
 - crypto key zeroize dss command SR-249
 - DSS keys SR-248
 - enable password command
 - using encryption-type (caution) SR-422
 - enable secret command
 - using encryption-type (caution) SR-424
 - enable use-tacacs command
 - using tacacs-server authenticate enable command (caution) SR-108
 - Java blocking SR-185
 - key config-key command
 - unrecoverable DES key (caution) SR-137
 - login authentication command
 - using list-names (caution) SR-34
 - nasi authentication command
 - using list-names (caution) SR-37
 - ppp authentication command
 - using list-names (caution) SR-39
 - ppp use-tacacs command
 - single-line option (caution) SR-51

service password-encryption command
 security level (caution) SR-432
 usage in text v

Cayman tunneling, AppleTalk IR-407, P1R-96

CBAC
 application-layer protocols, configuring SR-185
 audit trail messages
 (example) SR-176
 enabling SR-176
 configurations, viewing SR-200
 denial-of-service attacks, detection SR-194
 disabling SR-199
 H.323 inspection, configuring SR-186
 half-open sessions
 deleting, high threshold SR-179, SR-188
 deleting, low threshold SR-181, SR-190
 description SR-179
 TCP threshold SR-194
 inspection rules
 applying SR-178
 applying (example) SR-178
 defining SR-183
 removing SR-178
 viewing SR-200
 Java
 blocking SR-183
 blocking (caution) SR-185
 inspection, configuring SR-185
 RPC inspection, configuring SR-186
 session information
 (example) SR-200
 viewing SR-200
 SMTP inspection, configuring SR-186
 TCP inspection, configuring SR-185
 timeouts
 DNS idle, specifying SR-177
 FIN-exchange, specifying SR-192
 overriding SR-186
 synwait, specifying SR-196
 TCP idle, specifying SR-193
 UDP idle, specifying SR-197
 UDP inspection, configuring SR-185

cbr VR-172

CCL scripts, using modified and unmodified together
 DR-621

CCO
 accessing vi
 definition vi

cd command FR-168

CDP
 enabling and disabling for routing device FR-356
 enabling on an interface FR-354
 global information, displaying FR-396
 interface status information, displaying FR-399

 neighbor
 information, displaying FR-400
 table, clearing FR-359
 neighbor device, displaying information FR-397
 traffic counters, clearing FR-358
 traffic information, displaying FR-402
 transmission hold time, configuring FR-355
 transmission timer, setting FR-357

cdp enable command FR-354
 cdp holdtime command FR-355
 cdp run command FR-356
 cdp timer command FR-357
 CEF, interface, enabling XR-36
 central resource registration, disabling BR-587
 central-resource-registration command BR-587
 CEP, specifying SR-384
 certificate chain configuration mode, enabling SR-364
 certificate command SR-358

certificates
 accepting SR-360
 (example) SR-360
 adding SR-358
 deleting SR-358, SR-364
 (example) SR-358, SR-364
 requesting SR-368
 (example) SR-369
 requests
 resending (example) SR-379, SR-381
 resending, number of times SR-379
 resending, wait period SR-381
 retrieving SR-366
 (example) SR-366
 revoking SR-368
 storing SR-366
 viewing SR-385
 (example) SR-385–SR-386

Certification Authority Interoperability
 CA authentication SR-362
 CEP, specifying SR-384
 challenge password SR-368
 description SR-357
 LDAP support, specifying SR-384
 NVRAM memory usage SR-366

ces aal1 clock command WR-48
 ces aal1 service command WR-49
 ces cell-loss-integration-period command VR-174
 ces circuit command WR-51
 ces clockmode synchronous command VR-176
 ces connect command VR-177
 ces dsx1 clock source command WR-54
 ces dsx1 framing command WR-55
 ces dsx1 lbo command WR-57
 ces dsx1 linecode command WR-58
 ces dsx1 loopback command WR-60
 ces dsx1 signalmode robbedbit command WR-61

- ces initial-delay command VR-179
- ces max-buf-size command VR-180
- ces partial-fill command VR-182
- ces pvc command WR-62
- ces service command VR-184
- CGMP
 - clearing P1R-576
 - enabling P1R-586
 - proxy P1R-586
- Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol
- channel-associated signaling (CAS) WR-52
- channel-group (Fast EtherChannel) command IR-31
- channel-group command DR-273
- channelized E1
 - channel groups DR-273
 - controller, statistics DR-279, DR-317
 - loopback
 - local, interface DR-310
- channelized T1
 - channel groups DR-273
 - controller, descriptive name DR-284
 - loopback IR-156, IR-157
 - local, entire line DR-309
 - local, interface DR-310
 - remote, interface DR-312
- channelized T3 IR-63, IR-394
- channel-protocol command BR-740
- channels, ATM, maximum, configuring (example) WR-21
- CHAP
 - authentication method DR-590
 - rotary, common alias for routers DR-596
 - username and password, specifying DR-615
 - using with DDR DR-700
- character data bits
 - changing for session FR-79
 - setting for line FR-49
- character mapping
 - creating DR-471
 - determining DR-449
 - displaying DR-450
- character padding
 - changing for session FR-91
 - configuring for line FR-68
- character set
 - 7-bit for standard U.S. characters FR-95
 - 8-bit
- character width
 - EXEC process
 - changing for session FR-84
 - configuring for a line FR-59
 - defining default FR-50
 - special characters
 - changing for session FR-95
 - configuring for line FR-74
 - defining default FR-51
- characters in regular expressions
 - \$ character DR-903
 - * character DR-903
 - + character DR-903
 - . character DR-903
 - ? character DR-903
 - ^ character DR-903
 - _ character DR-903
- chat scripts
 - ARA protocol-callback DR-815
 - backward compatibility, SLIP and PPP DR-638
 - DDR DR-672
 - escape sequences, (table) DR-669
 - example DR-907
 - EXEC callback DR-817
 - expect-send pairs, sample (table) DR-670
 - naming conventions DR-668, DR-672
 - physical terminal lines, using on DR-38, DR-815, DR-817
 - starting
 - because of incoming connections DR-40
 - from the EXEC DR-60
 - manually for a line DR-60
 - on line activation DR-38
 - on line reset DR-42
 - on system startup DR-44
 - writing DR-668
- chat-script command DR-668
 - regular expressions, (example) DR-907
- checksums
 - AppleTalk P2R-33
 - ISO CLNS P3R-198
 - system images, verifying FR-254
- chunk size, configuring IP DR-373
- CIPX DR-630
- circuit emulation services (CES)
 - cable length WR-57
 - channel-associated signaling (CAS) WR-52
 - clocking WR-48
 - clocking information WR-144
 - framing WR-55
 - hard PVC WR-62
 - line code format WR-58
 - loopback WR-60
 - on-hook detection WR-52
 - robbed bit signaling WR-61
 - structured services WR-52
 - unstructured services WR-52
- Cisco 2520 through 2523 routers
 - low-speed serial interfaces, physical layer DR-35
- Cisco 4500 Series
 - ATM loopback, OC3, DS3, E3 interfaces WR-79
- Cisco IOS, saving configuration changes FR-xxi
- ciscoBus II, enabling autonomous bridging on BR-23
- Cisco-supported RFCs, (table) FR-753

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

class (map-list configuration) command, Frame Relay
WR-166

class (virtual circuit configuration) command
Frame Relay
map class
DLCI WR-168

class command WR-64

class-of-service command BR-588

claw (backup) command BR-744

claw command BR-741

clear access-list counters command P1R-111

clear access-template command SR-145

clear adjacency command XR-26

clear alps circuits command BR-927

clear alps counters command BR-928

clear appletalk arp command P2R-103

clear appletalk neighbor command P2R-104

clear appletalk route command P2R-105

clear appletalk traffic command P2R-106

clear arp-cache command P1R-8

clear atm vc command XR-128

clear bridge command BR-57

clear bridge multicast command BR-58

clear card-message command FR-219

clear cdp counters command FR-358

clear cdp table command FR-359

clear cef linecard command XR-27

clear clns cache command P3R-184

clear clns es-neighbors command P3R-185

clear clns is-neighbors command P3R-186

clear clns neighbors command P3R-187

clear clns route command P3R-188

clear controller command DR-275

clear controller lex command IR-33

clear counters command IR-35

clear counters line command DR-68

clear crypto connection command SR-214

clear crypto isakmp command SR-393

clear crypto sa command SR-310

clear dbconn connection command BR-710

clear decnet accounting command P3R-114

clear decnet counters command P3R-116

clear dialer command DR-676, DR-682

clear dlsw circuit command BR-236

clear dlsw reachability command BR-237

clear dlsw statistics command BR-238

clear drip command BR-200

clear entry command DR-367

clear frame-relay-inarp command WR-170

clear host command P1R-9

clear hub command IR-38

clear hub counters command IR-39

clear interface command IR-40

clear interface fastethernet command IR-42

clear ip accounting checkpoint command P1R-112

clear ip bgp command P1R-377

clear ip bgp dampening command P1R-379

clear ip bgp flap-statistics command P1R-380

clear ip bgp peer-group command P1R-381

clear ip cef command XR-28

clear ip cgmp command P1R-576

clear ip drp command P1R-113

clear ip dvmrp route command P1R-577

clear ip eigrp neighbors command P1R-293, P1R-577

clear ip flow stats command XR-2

clear ip igmp group command P1R-578

clear ip mds forwarding command XR-110

clear ip mroute command P1R-579

clear ip nat translation command P1R-10

clear ip nhrp command P1R-12

clear ip ospf command P1R-240

clear ip pim auto-rp command P1R-580

clear ip pim interface count command XR-111

clear ip route command P1R-13

clear ip rtp header-compression command P1R-581

clear ip sdr command P1R-582

clear ip sse command P1R-114

clear ip trigger-authentication command SR-30

clear ip wccp command FR-148

clear ipx accounting command P2R-221

clear ipx cache command P2R-223

clear ipx nhrp command P2R-224

clear ipx nlsr neighbors command P2R-225

clear ipx route command P2R-227

clear kerberos creds command SR-126

clear lane le-arp command XR-129

clear lane server command XR-131

clear line EXEC command DR-12

clear logging command FR-490

clear modem command DR-70, DR-72

clear modempool-counters command DR-74

clear mpoa client cache command XR-187

clear mpoa server cache command XR-188

clear ncia circuit command BR-722

clear ncia client command BR-723

clear ncia client registered command BR-724

clear netbios-cache command BR-90

clear rif-cache command BR-91, IR-43

clear service-module serial command IR-44

clear smrp mcache command P2R-108

clear snapshot quiet-time command DR-826

clear source-bridge command BR-92

clear sse command BR-93

clear tarp counters command P3R-189

clear tarp ldb-table command P3R-190

clear tarp tid-table command P3R-191

clear tcp command FR-119

clear tcp statistics command P1R-114

clear vines cache command P3R-20

clear vines ipc command P3R-21

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

clear vines neighbor command P3R-22
clear vines route command P3R-23
clear vines traffic command P3R-24
clear vlan statistics command BR-59
clear voice port command VR-10
clear vpdn history failure command DR-836
clear vpdn tunnel command DR-837
clear x25 command WR-286
clear xot command WR-288
client (lu limit) command BR-749
client (lu nailing) command BR-751
client-atm-address command XR-133
clns access-group command P3R-192
clns adjacency-filter command P3R-194
clns cache-invalidate-delay command P3R-196
clns checksum command P3R-198
clns cluster-alias command P3R-199
clns configuration-time command P3R-200
clns congestion-threshold command P3R-201
clns dec-compatible command P3R-202
clns enable command P3R-203
clns erpdu-interval command P3R-204
clns esct-time command P3R-205
clns es-neighbor command P3R-206
clns filter-expr command P3R-207
clns filter-set command P3R-209
clns holding-time command P3R-211
clns host command P3R-212
clns is-neighbor command P3R-214
clns mtu command P3R-215
clns net (global configuration) command P3R-217
clns net (interface configuration) command P3R-218
clns packet-lifetime command P3R-219
clns rdpdu-interval command P3R-220
clns route (interface static route) command P3R-221
clns route (to enter a static route) command P3R-223
clns route default command P3R-225
clns route default discard command P3R-226
clns route discard command P3R-228
clns route-cache command P3R-224
clns router isis command P3R-230
clns router iso-igrp command P3R-231
clns routing command P3R-232
clns security-passthrough command P3R-233
clns send-erpdu command P3R-234
clns send-rdpdu command P3R-235
clns split-horizon command P3R-236
clns template-alias command P3R-238
clns want-erpdu command P3R-240
clock, transmit, (example) WR-9
clock calendar-valid command FR-625
clock rate, (examples) IR-46
clock rate command DR-237, IR-45
clock rate examples DR-238
clock rate line command VR-11
clock rate network-clock command VR-12
clock read-calendar command FR-626
clock set command FR-627
clock signal, inverting DR-249, IR-132
clock source
 T1 IR-385
 T3 IR-47
clock source (Cisco AS5200) IR-49
clock source (Cisco AS5200) command IR-49
clock source (Cisco MC3810) command IR-50
clock source (controller) command DR-276, IR-51
clock source (CT3IP) command IR-47
clock source (interface) command IR-53
clock source command DR-278
 interface configuration DR-239
clock source line command DR-276
clock summer-time command FR-628
clock ticks, IPX P2R-270
clock timezone command FR-630
clock update-calendar command FR-631
cluster aliases, ISO CLNS P3R-199
CMCC adapters
 activating, host link BR-776
 assigning, generic-pool BR-763
 backup data paths BR-790
 channel-protocol, defining transmit rate BR-740
CLAW
 configuring BR-741
 display
 connection state BR-823
 packing names BR-823
 packing statistics BR-825
configuring BR-738
 claw (backup) BR-744
 CMCP subchannels BR-753
 CSNA BR-755
 DLUR BR-758
 DLUS backup BR-760
 interfaces BR-744
 internal lan BR-774
 IP host backup, offload devices BR-787
 LLC connection parameters BR-882
 maximum LUs BR-781
 offload device BR-784
 offload devices BR-787
 PCA BR-740
 PU entity BR-793
 SNA session switch BR-888
 internal adapter interface BR-888
 TCP port setting BR-881
 TN3270 BR-884
 TN3270 server BR-884, BR-887
 WILL TIMING-MARK BR-885

- defining
 - host link BR-776
 - idle-time BR-765
 - preferred network node server BR-792
 - keepalive interval BR-772
- display
 - adapters BR-810
 - internal lans BR-810
- display information
 - channel statistics BR-827
 - CLAW BR-797
 - CMPC
 - subchannel information BR-798
 - transmission groups BR-843
 - CSNA subchannels BR-801
 - interfaces BR-831, BR-874
 - IP stack BR-807
 - LLC2 sessions BR-821
 - offload, backup groups BR-797
 - TCP connections BR-837
 - TCP stack BR-840
 - TN3270 server
 - configuration parameters BR-848, BR-851, BR-855, BR-859
 - PU LU BR-867
 - UDP listener sockets BR-871
 - UDP stack BR-872
- enabling, core dump BR-761
- ICMP stack, display information BR-805
- interfaces, configuring BR-741
- internal adapter, specify name BR-783
- IP host backup BR-790
 - claw (backup) command BR-744
- LLC2
 - display, active connections BR-800
 - display parameters BR-812
 - specify number BR-780
- LSAPdefining, SNA session switch BR-778
- LU sessions, limiting BR-749
- microcode version, displaying BR-796
- offload device, configuring BR-784
- physical channel interface monitoring BR-880
- PU entity, configuring, direct connection BR-793
- shut down
 - internal LAN interface BR-878
 - physical interfaces BR-878
 - virtual interfaces BR-878
- specify
 - internal adapter name BR-783
 - TCP port setting BR-881
- TN3270, generic-pool command BR-763
- CMNS
 - enabling WR-289
 - local X.25 routing on nonserial media WR-289
 - restarting WR-286
 - traffic statistics, displaying WR-307
 - X.25 routing WR-378
- cmns enable command WR-289
- CMPC
 - defining
 - LLC connection parameters BR-882
 - cmpc command BR-753
 - cmt connect command IR-55, IR-56
 - cmt disconnect command IR-56
 - codec (voice-port configuration) command VR-91
 - codec command VR-13
 - Combinet devices, protocols supported DR-288, DR-347
 - comfort-noise command VR-93
 - command FR-180
 - command history
 - buffer size
 - changing for session FR-33
 - setting for a line FR-16, FR-18
 - displaying previous commands FR-26
 - recalling commands FR-26
 - command modes
 - exiting FR-11
 - global configuration FR-206
 - privileged EXEC FR-8
 - summary (table) FR-xx
 - command syntax, help FR-14
- commands
 - abbreviating FR-3
 - ATM WR-1
 - EXEC, show ip bgp neighbors P1R-467
 - mapping old to new, (table) FR-321
 - mapping old to new (table) FR-198, FR-218, FR-247
 - router configuration
 - bgp bestpath med-confed P1R-362
 - neighbor shutdown P1R-423
 - Common Command Language (CCL) DR-621
 - community access string, setting for SNMP FR-451
 - compand-type command VR-94
 - compatible command P1R-241
 - compress command DR-240, DR-576, IR-58
 - compress mppc command DR-576
 - compress predictor command DR-240, DR-576
 - compress stac command DR-240, DR-576
 - compressed system images FR-293
 - compressing configuration files FR-209
 - compression
 - configuring IR-58
 - HDLC encapsulation IR-59
 - LABP encapsulation IR-59
 - LAPB DR-240, IR-60
 - MPPC, ignore-pfc option DR-576, IR-59
 - packet-by-packet, X.25 BR-81, BR-456, WR-346, WR-349
 - PPP DR-576, IR-59
 - PPP encapsulation IR-59

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

RAND compression algorithm DR-240, IR-60
 specifying for LAT packets BR-32
 statistics, displaying IR-205
 TCP packet header WR-354
 concentrator port, enabling IR-170
 concurrent routing and bridging, enabling BR-16
 condition command VR-95
 conditional default origination, IS-IS P1R-325
 CONFIG_FILE environment variable, specifying FR-200
 config-isakmp command mode, enabling SR-399
 config-register command FR-295
 configuration file
 active, displaying FR-214
 buffer, changing size FR-199
 copying, to an rcp server FR-252
 host
 default filename FR-211
 loading from a server FR-202, FR-211
 network
 default filename FR-211
 loading from a server FR-211
 network server, storing FR-254
 NVRAM, displaying file FR-216
 storing
 in CONFIG_FILE environment variable FR-254,
 FR-255
 in NVRAM FR-254, FR-255
 configuration files, copying, to an rcp server FR-203,
 FR-205, FR-253
 Configuration Management, FDDI MAC-level connection
 IR-290
 configuration mode, exiting FR-10
 configuration register, streamlined setup facility FR-37
 configuration, saving FR-xxi
 configure command FR-206
 configuring BR-275
 confreg command FR-297
 congestion threshold
 DECnet P3R-128
 ISO CLNS P3R-201
 connect command DR-368, DR-382, DR-458
 connect-at-startup command BR-589
 connection command VR-97
 connections
 displaying open DR-486, DR-565
 escaping from DR-417, DR-559
 incoming, definition FR-114
 LAT DR-382–DR-383
 mobile remote node DR-485
 naming FR-141
 NASI clients, connecting to DR-754
 NetBEUI DR-55
 enabling DR-34
 notification of pending output DR-416, FR-67
 PPP DR-635
 refusing full duplex DR-462, FR-101
 resuming DR-36
 reverse DR-26, DR-30
 rlogin DR-419, DR-421, DR-422, DR-457–DR-459
 SLIP DR-640
 switching between DR-36
 Telnet DR-457–DR-460
 Telnet, configuring a line DR-463
 TN3270 DR-468
 viewing the status of TCP DR-443
 X.3 PAD DR-566
 XRemote DR-487, DR-491, DR-495
 console
 displaying debug messages FR-89
 logging messages FR-510
 console port, configuring DR-22
 constant bit rate (CBR) port
 clocking WR-81
 clocking information WR-144
 configuring WR-78
 constrained multicast flooding
 enabling BR-15
 multicast state information
 clearing BR-58
 displaying BR-68
 contact string, setting for SNMP FR-453
 continue command FR-299
 controller command DR-279
 Controller commands
 cablelength short IR-26
 clock source IR-50
 controller configuration commands
 loop-detect VR-30
 mode (Voice over ATM) VR-31
 shutdown (DS 1 link) VR-75
 tdm-group VR-77
 voice-group VR-81
 controller t3 command IR-63
 copy FR-193
 copy bootflash rcp command FR-260
 copy command FR-249
 copy flash lex command IR-64
 copy flash rcp command FR-258
 copy modem command DR-76
 copy rcp flash command, example FR-256
 copy rcp running-config command FR-260
 copy rcp startup-config command FR-260
 copy tftp flash command, example FR-257
 copy tftp lex command IR-65
 copy xmodem command FR-224
 copy ymodem command FR-225
 cost
 assigning to DECnet P3R-131
 modifying default for transparent bridging BR-40

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

cost-per-byte command
 APPN, link station BR-590
 APPN port BR-591

cost-per-connect-time command
 APPN
 link station BR-592
 port BR-593

counters
 clearing IR-35, IR-375
 DECnet P3R-116
 TARP, clearing P3R-189

cp-cp-sessions-supported command BR-594

CPP
 and PPP support DR-339
 authentication, negotiating with DR-281, DR-339
 callback, accepting DR-283, DR-340
 encapsulation DR-288, DR-347
 half-bridging DR-288, DR-347
 PPP support DR-281

cpp authentication command DR-281, DR-283, DR-339,
 DR-340
 usernames and passwords used DR-281

cptone command VR-100

CRC
 G.703/G.704 IR-67
 setting IR-66

crc bits 5 command IR-68

crc command IR-66

crc4 command DR-242, IR-67

crl optional command SR-360

CRLs
 certificates
 accepting SR-360
 revoking SR-367
 checking SR-360
 downloading SR-367
 requesting SR-367
 retrieving SR-366
 (example) SR-366
 storing SR-366

cross-connect command VR-14

crypto algorithm 40-bit-des command SR-216

crypto algorithm des command SR-217

crypto ca authenticate command SR-362

crypto ca certificate chain command SR-364

crypto ca certificate query command SR-366

crypto ca crl request command SR-367

crypto ca enroll command SR-368

crypto ca identity command SR-371

crypto card clear-latch command SR-220

crypto card command SR-218

crypto cisco algorithm 40-bit-des command SR-222

crypto cisco algorithm des command SR-224

crypto cisco connections command SR-226

crypto cisco entities command SR-228

crypto cisco key-timeout command SR-230

crypto cisco pregen-dh-pairs command SR-231

crypto clear-latch command SR-233

crypto dynamic-map command SR-312

crypto esa command SR-234

crypto gen-signature-keys command SR-235

crypto ipsec security-association lifetime command SR-315

crypto ipsec transform-set command SR-317

crypto isakmp enable command SR-394

crypto isakmp identity command SR-395

crypto isakmp key command SR-397

crypto isakmp policy command SR-399

crypto key exchange dss command SR-237

crypto key exchange dss passive command SR-239

crypto key generate dss command SR-242

crypto key generate rsa (CA) command SR-373

crypto key generate rsa (IKE) command SR-401

crypto key pubkey-chain dss command SR-245

crypto key pubkey-chain rsa command SR-403

crypto key zeroize dss command SR-248

crypto key zeroize rsa command SR-376

crypto key-exchange command SR-236

crypto key-exchange passive command SR-241

crypto key-timeout command SR-247

crypto map (CET global configuration) command SR-250

crypto map (CET interface configuration) command SR-253

crypto map (IPSec global configuration) command SR-321

crypto map (IPSec interface configuration) command
 SR-325

crypto map local-address command SR-327

crypto pregen-dh-pairs command SR-254

crypto public-key command SR-255

crypto sdu connections command SR-256

crypto sdu entities command SR-257

crypto transform configuration mode, enabling SR-320

crypto zeroize command SR-258

csna command BR-755

CSNA device path BR-755

CSNP, packets P2R-319

CSU/DSU
 loopback IR-154
 resetting on Cisco 2524 or Cisco 2525 IR-44

Ctrl-C command FR-143

Ctrl-Z command FR-143

CUD
 interpreting calls with unknown WR-328
 placing in routing table WR-325, WR-375

custom queueing
 configuration information, displaying QR-74
 establishing QR-5

custom-queue-list command QR-5

cut-through command IR-68

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

D

- data, inverting IR-128
- data bits
 - changing character FR-79
 - setting for session FR-49
- data compression DR-240, IR-61
- data flow control, setting FR-85
- data size, RTR FR-374, FR-375
- databits command FR-48
- data-character-bits command FR-49
- datagram encapsulation
 - alternate destination addresses WR-325
- dbconn license command BR-711
- dbconn ping command BR-712
- dbconn server command BR-713
- DCE
 - clock rate IR-45
 - Frame Relay device WR-232
 - timing IR-70
 - X.25 timers
 - T10 restart indication WR-385
 - T11 incoming call WR-386
 - T12 reset indication WR-387
 - T13 clear indication WR-388
- dce-terminal-timing enable command DR-244, IR-70
- DDN
 - local marker facilities (table) WR-405
 - X.121 address caution WR-293
 - X.25 encapsulation WR-292
- DDR P2R-399
 - backups with floating-static routes P2R-350
 - bandwidth on demand DR-695
 - carrier wait time
 - specifying for interface DR-707
 - specifying for map class DR-730
 - chat scripts DR-672
 - sample expect-send pairs (table) DR-670
 - writing DR-668
 - clearing dialer interface statistics DR-676, DR-682
 - controlling dialing
 - by protocol DR-664, DR-692, DR-720
 - by protocol and access list DR-664, DR-692, DR-720
 - diagnostics for interface, displaying DR-222
 - diagnostics for interface, displaying DR-709, DR-733
 - dialer hold queue
 - and rotary groups DR-688
 - dialers supported DR-688
 - dialer pool, ISDN B channels
 - maximum number DR-726
 - minimum number DR-726
 - dialer profile
 - CHAP or PAP, username DR-728
 - dialer interface data, displaying DR-222, DR-709, DR-733
 - dialer pool and dialer pool-member (example) DR-724
 - dialer pool, members DR-726
 - dialer pool, specifying DR-724
 - link to physical interface DR-726
 - links, maximum number DR-723
 - specifying DR-728
 - dialer rotary groups
 - assigning interfaces DR-702
 - setting interface priority DR-701
 - dialing pool, dialer profile DR-724
 - DTR dialing
 - not for rotary group (hunt group) leaders DR-677, DR-683
 - outgoing calls only DR-677, DR-683
 - receiving calls from DR-677, DR-683
 - remote interface passive DR-677, DR-683
 - remote interface to terminate calls DR-677, DR-683
 - show dialer display DR-711, DR-735
 - floating-static routes P2R-350
 - identifying best line DR-704
 - idle time, line DR-689
 - idle time, map-class DR-718
 - interface timeout, setting DR-684
 - IPX
 - spoofing watchdog packets P2R-381
 - watchdog packets P2R-381, P2R-399
 - legacy
 - assigning dial string-telephone number DR-705
 - calls to single site, dial string DR-679, DR-705
 - dialer map, ISDN interfaces DR-346
 - dialer map, for outbound calls DR-697
 - dialer map, ISDN interfaces DR-343
 - enabling DR-678, DR-690
 - forwarding broadcasts DR-342, DR-345
 - ISDN Advice of Charge, BRI (example) DR-343
 - snapshot routing DR-827
 - specifying one telephone number DR-679
 - outbound calls, identifying best line DR-704
 - protocol address for broadcasts DR-698
 - setting dialer load threshold DR-695
 - single DDR telephone number DR-705, DR-729
 - SPX, spoofing of watchdog packets P2R-383
 - supported access list types and numbers (table) DR-665, DR-693, DR-721
 - telephone number to call, specifying single DR-679
 - debug command output, displaying FR-89
 - debug messages, displaying enabled FR-561
 - debug serial-interface command DR-615
 - DEC spanning-tree protocol, specifying use of BR-52

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

DECnet

- access groups P3R-117
- access list (example) DR-907
- access lists P3R-106, P3R-108, P3R-112
- accounting
 - database entries, deleting P3R-114
 - database threshold P3R-122
 - disabling P3R-118
 - enabling P3R-118
 - filters P3R-120
 - maximum transit entries P3R-123
- associate name P3R-134
- ATG limitations P3R-136
- cluster alias configuration P3R-199
- congestion threshold P3R-128
- conversion, Phase IV to Phase V P3R-129
- cost value for interface P3R-131
- default route, on interface P3R-154
- designated router P3R-158
- end systems P3R-158
- equal cost paths P3R-142, P3R-148
- extended access lists P3R-106
- fast switching P3R-157
- filtering packets and routing information DR-902
- filters
 - on hello messages P3R-135
 - on object numbers (table) P3R-110
 - on routing information P3R-135
- hello timer P3R-133
- hop count P3R-127
- host name mapping P3R-134
- interarea routing cost P3R-126
- intra-area routing cost P3R-140
- Level 1 routing P3R-146
- Level 2 routing P3R-146
- maximum packet visits P3R-143
- node addresses P3R-138
- node type P3R-146
- OSI backbone, propagating Phase IV areas P3R-124
- path selection P3R-142
- Phase IV Prime
 - displaying adjacencies P3R-175
 - enabling P3R-160
 - inherent MAC addresses P3R-105
 - MAC addressing advantages P3R-160
 - packets sent to Unknown Destination multicast P3R-159
- Phase IV through OSI backbone, advertising P3R-124
- Phase IV/Phase IV Prime on same LAN P3R-158
- Phase IV-to-Phase V conversion P3R-129
- propagate static route P3R-149
- protocol keywords, SMDS multicast address WR-274
- route default P3R-156
 - routing P3R-160
 - cost P3R-126, P3R-140
 - table size P3R-139
 - routing updates P3R-163
 - SMDS, configuring over WR-274
 - static routes
 - creating P3R-152
 - displaying P3R-178
 - on interface P3R-150
 - timers P3R-133, P3R-162
 - Token Ring
 - configuring on P3R-132
 - encapsulation over P3R-132
- decnet access-group command P3R-117
- decnet accounting command P3R-118
- decnet accounting list command P3R-120
- decnet accounting threshold command P3R-122
- decnet accounting transits command P3R-123
- decnet advertise command P3R-124
- decnet area-max-cost command P3R-126
- decnet area-max-hops command P3R-127
- decnet congestion-threshold command P3R-128
- decnet conversion command P3R-129
- decnet cost command P3R-131
- decnet encapsulation command P3R-132
- decnet hello-timer command P3R-133
- decnet host command P3R-134
- decnet in-routing-filter command P3R-135
- decnet map command P3R-136
- decnet max-address command P3R-138
- decnet max-area command P3R-139
- decnet max-cost command P3R-140
- decnet max-hops command P3R-141
- decnet max-paths command P3R-142
- decnet max-visits command P3R-143
- decnet multicast-map command P3R-144
- decnet node-type command P3R-146
- decnet out-routing-filter command P3R-147
- decnet path-split-mode command P3R-148
- decnet propagate static command P3R-149
- decnet route (interface static route) command P3R-150
- decnet route (specific static route) command P3R-152
- decnet route default (interface default route) command P3R-154
- decnet route default (specific default route) command P3R-156
- decnet route-cache command P3R-157
- decnet router-priority command P3R-158
- decnet routing command P3R-160
- decnet routing-timer command P3R-162
- decnet split-horizon command P3R-163
- dedicated line, configuring , DR-647
- default form of a command, using FR-xxi
- default networks, specifying P1R-487

- default routes
 - IP P1R-487
 - IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-294
 - IS-IS for IP P1R-242, P1R-325
 - OSPF P1R-242, P1R-325
- default-information command, IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-294
- default-information originate (BGP) command P1R-382
- default-information originate (IS-IS) command P1R-325
- default-information originate command
 - OSPF P1R-242
 - RIP P1R-193
- default-metric (BGP) command P1R-383
- default-metric (RIP) command, RIP P1R-194
- default-metric command
 - IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-295
 - OSPF P1R-244
- default-name command XR-135
- default-value exec-character-bits command FR-50, FR-95
- default-value special-character-bits command FR-51
- define command VR-103
- delay command IR-69
- delete command FR-169
- delta, PPP BACP negotiations, telephone number change
 - DR-791
- deny (CET) command SR-259
- deny command P1R-115
 - IPX
 - SAP filtering P2R-234
 - standard P2R-236
 - summary P2R-232
- deny command (extended) P2R-229
- deny command (SAP filtering) P2R-234
- deny command (standard) P2R-236
- deny command (summary) P2R-232
- description (controller) command IR-71
- description command VR-105
- description command (controller) DR-284
- description command (interface) DR-245, DR-285
- designated routers
 - IS-IS for IP, specifying election P1R-338
- desired-max-send-btu-size command BR-595
- destination routing table
 - ISO CLNS, displaying P3R-332
- destination-pattern command VR-16
- DHCP
 - helper addresses P1R-26, P1R-32
 - IP address pooling DR-579
 - show settings DR-608
 - specifying server DR-581
- diag command FR-491
- dial backup
 - Dialer Profiles DR-747–DR-750
 - Dialer Watch DR-743
 - watched routes DR-743
 - line delay, setting DR-740
 - secondary line, selecting DR-741, DR-748
 - traffic load threshold, setting DR-742, DR-750
- dial peer configuration commands, shutdown (dial-peer configuration) VR-74
- dial string (telephone number), specifying DR-679, DR-705, DR-729
- dial-control-mib command VR-18
- dialer DR-678, DR-690
 - dialer callback-secure command DR-806
 - dialer callback-server command DR-807
 - dialer caller command DR-820
 - dialer dtr command DR-677, DR-683
 - dialer enable-timeout command DR-684
 - dialer fast-idle command DR-685
 - interface configuration DR-685
 - map-class configuration DR-716
 - dialer group, assigning interface DR-687, DR-717
 - dialer hold queue
 - dialers supported DR-688
 - rotary groups DR-688
 - dialer hold-queue command DR-688
 - dialer idle-timeout command DR-689
 - interface configuration DR-689
 - map-class configuration DR-718
 - dialer in-band command DR-678, DR-690
 - dialer interface
 - clearing statistics DR-676
 - dial backup, Dialer Profiles DR-747
 - dialer interface, clearing statistics DR-682
 - dialer isdn command DR-719
 - dialer isdn short-hold command DR-341
 - dialer isdn spc command DR-719
 - dialer isdn speed command DR-719
 - dialer load-threshold command DR-695
 - multilink PPP and idle timers DR-599, DR-689, DR-696, DR-797
 - dialer map, map class name DR-313
 - dialer map bridge command DR-697
 - dialer map class, for ISDN Advice of Charge DR-342
 - dialer map command DR-342, DR-345, DR-697
 - form used for ISDN Advice of Charge DR-342
 - form used for ISDN semipermanent connections DR-345
 - ISDN Advice of Charge, usage guidelines DR-343
 - ISDN semipermanent connections DR-697
 - no effect on DTR dialing DR-677, DR-683
 - regular expressions DR-902
 - dialer map snapshot command DR-827
 - dialer map, defining configuration parameters for DR-732, DR-808
 - dialer max-link command DR-723
 - dialer pool, Dialer Profiles, backup interfaces DR-747
 - dialer pool command DR-724
 - dialer pool-member command DR-726
 - dialer priority command DR-701

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

Dialer Profiles, dial backup DR-747–DR-750
 dialer remote-name command DR-728
 dialer rotary groups
 assigning interfaces DR-702
 defining DR-708, DR-731
 setting interface priority DR-701
 dialer rotary-group command DR-702
 dialer rotor command DR-704
 dialer string class command DR-729
 dialer string command DR-679, DR-705, DR-729
 DDR, dialer profiles DR-729
 legacy DDR DR-679, DR-705
 no effect on DTR dialing DR-677, DR-683
 dialer wait-for-carrier-time command
 interface configuration DR-707
 map-class configuration DR-730
 Dialer Watch
 overview DR-743
 watched routes DR-743
 dialer watch-disable command DR-744
 dialer watch-group command DR-745
 dialer watch-list command DR-746
 dialer-group command DR-687, DR-717
 dialer-list protocol command DR-664, DR-692, DR-720
 dial-peer configuration commands
 acc-qos VR-4
 alt-dial VR-6
 answer-address VR-7
 codec VR-13
 destination-pattern VR-16
 expect-factor VR-22
 fax-rate VR-23
 forward-digits VR-25
 icpif VR-27
 ip udp checksum VR-29
 port (voice) VR-38
 preference VR-40
 prefix VR-41
 req-qos VR-42
 session protocol VR-44
 session target VR-45
 snmp enable peer-trap poor-qov VR-76
 vad (dial-peer configuration) VR-79
 dial-peer terminator command VR-19
 dial-peer voice command VR-20
 dial-type command VR-106
 dir command FR-170
 direct encapsulation, configuring SRB for BR-228, BR-452
 directory
 print working FR-182
 remove FR-184
 disable command FR-4
 disconnect character, setting FR-52
 disconnect command DR-371
 disconnect warning time, setting DR-656
 disconnect-character command FR-52
 discovery mode P2R-35
 enabling P2R-23, P2R-32, P2R-35
 startup process P2R-35
 diskless boot, configuring FR-329
 dispatch character
 changing for session FR-80
 configuring for line FR-53
 dispatch-character command FR-53
 dispatch-machine command FR-54
 dispatch-timeout command DR-186, FR-56
 display information, TN3270 server
 LU nailing BR-861
 PU configuration parameters BR-863
 displaying, DRiP BR-203
 distance (ISO CLNS) command P3R-241
 distance bgp command P1R-384
 distance command P1R-480
 distance eigrp command P1R-297
 distance ospf command P1R-245
 distributed compression IR-58, WR-211, WR-221
 DistributedDirector, enabling DRP Server Agent P1R-138
 distribute-list in (IPX) command P2R-238
 distribute-list in command P1R-483
 distribute-list out (IPX) command P2R-240
 distribute-list out command P1R-485
 distribute-sap-list in command P2R-242
 distribute-sap-list out command P2R-244
 distributions-of-statistics-kept command FR-360
 DLCI
 forwarding broadcasts to WR-215, WR-216
 interface statistics, displaying IR-320
 local (source), setting WR-210
 multicast mechanism
 configuring WR-216
 displaying statistics about IR-320
 protocol address, mapping to WR-211
 using for bridging (example) WR-213
 dlsw allroute-netbios command BR-239
 dlsw allroute-sna command BR-240
 dlsw bgroup-list command BR-241
 dlsw bridge-group command BR-242
 dlsw disable command BR-244
 dlsw duplicate-path-bias command BR-245
 dlsw group cache disable command BR-246
 dlsw group-cache max entries command BR-247
 dlsw icannotreach saps command BR-248
 dlsw icanreach command BR-249
 dlsw llc2 nornr command BR-251
 dlsw local-peer command BR-253
 dlsw mac-addr command BR-255
 dlsw netbios-keepalive-filter command BR-258
 dlsw netbios-name command BR-259

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

dlsw peer-on-demand-defaults command BR-261
 dlsw port-list command BR-263
 dlsw prom-peer-defaults command BR-264
 dlsw remote-peer frame relay command BR-266
 dlsw remote-peer fst command BR-269
 dlsw remote-peer interface command BR-271
 dlsw remote-peer tcp command BR-274
 dlsw ring-list command BR-278
 dlsw timer command BR-279
 dlsw udp-disable command BR-281, BR-282, BR-284
DLSw+
 configuring service access points BR-248
 duplicate MAC addresses BR-245
 fault-tolerance BR-245
 load-balancing BR-245
 local peer, defining BR-253
 QLLC, connecting with BR-459
 Rif Passthru BR-275
 static MAC address, configuring BR-255
 static NetBIOS name, configuring BR-259
 dlur command BR-596, BR-758
 DLUR, APPN support BR-596, BR-597
 dlur-dspu-name command BR-597
 dlus command, APPN
 control point BR-598
 link station BR-600
 DLUS, APPN support BR-598, BR-600
 dlus-backup command BR-760
DNS
 enabling for rcp and rsh FR-330
 ISO CLNS addresses P3R-243
 DNS idle timeout, specifying SR-177
DNSIX
 collection center, specifying SR-441
 enabling SR-444
 hosts that receive messages
 alternate SR-443
 primary SR-442
 number of records in a packet, specifying SR-445
 retransmit count SR-440
 dnsix-dmtp retries command SR-440
 dnsix-nat authorized-redirection command SR-441
 dnsix-nat primary command SR-442
 dnsix-nat secondary command SR-443
 dnsix-nat source command SR-444
 dnsix-nat transmit-count command SR-445
 dollar sign character in regular expressions DR-905
 domain, assigning BR-17
 domain-password command P1R-327
 downward-compatible-config command FR-632
 down-when-looped command IR-72
DRiP
 clearing BR-200
 displaying BR-203
 DRP Server Agent, enabling P1R-138

DS-3
 loopback IR-156, IR-157
 scrambling, (example) WR-10
DSPU
 activating BR-501
 activation request units, defining BR-462
 default PU, defining BR-463
 Ethernet address
 enabling BR-468
 for use by, defining BR-492
 Ethernet interface
 host, defining BR-477
 upstream host BR-465
 FDDI address for use by, defining BR-492
 Frame Relay
 address for use by, enabling BR-468
 interface
 host, defining BR-471
 PU, defining BR-486
 upstream host BR-465
 LAN, defining BR-511
LU
 defining BR-479
 pool, defining BR-484
 monitoring BR-512
NCIA
 address for use by, defining BR-492
 connection
 SAP, enabling for downstream PU BR-482
 server configuration BR-481
 notification level, specifying BR-483
QLLC data link
 downstream PU, defining BR-488
 host, defining BR-473
 upstream host BR-466
RSRB
 address for use by, defining BR-492
 connection
 activating BR-499
 host, defining BR-477
 service access point, enabling for downstream PU BR-498
RSRB connection
 service access point, enabling for upstream host BR-497
 virtual ring, defining BR-495
SDLC
 address for use by, enabling BR-470
 data link
 downstream PU, defining BR-490
 host, defining BR-475
 upstream host BR-467
Token Ring address for use by
 defining BR-492
 enabling BR-468

- Token Ring interface
 - host, defining BR-477
 - upstream host BR-465
- virtual data link control address for use by, defining BR-492
- virtual data link control connection
 - activating BR-509
 - service access point, enabling for downstream PU BR-507
 - service access point, enabling for upstream host BR-505
 - virtual ring, defining BR-503
- X.121 subaddress for use by, enabling BR-469
- dspu activation-window command BR-462
- dspu default-pu command BR-463
- dspu enable-host, dspu enable-host (QLLC) command BR-466
- dspu enable-host (FDDI) command BR-465
- dspu enable-host command
 - dspu enable-host (Ethernet) command BR-465
 - dspu enable-host (SDLC) command BR-467
- dspu enable-host command, for Frame Relay and Token Ring BR-465
- dspu enable-pu command
 - dspu enable-pu (Ethernet) command BR-468
 - dspu enable-pu (FDDI) command BR-468
 - dspu enable-pu (Frame Relay) command BR-468
 - dspu enable-pu (SDLC) command BR-470
 - dspu enable-pu (Token Ring) command BR-468
- dspu host command
 - dspu host (Ethernet) command BR-477
 - dspu host (FDDI) command BR-477
 - dspu host (Frame Relay) command BR-471
 - dspu host (QLLC) command BR-473
 - dspu host (RSRB) command BR-477
 - dspu host (SDLC) command BR-475
 - dspu host (Token Ring) command BR-477
 - dspu host (VDLC) command BR-477
- dspu lu command BR-479
- dspu ncia command BR-481
- dspu ncia enable-pu command BR-482
- dspu notification-level command BR-483
- dspu pool command BR-484
- dspu pu command
 - dspu pu (Ethernet) command BR-492
 - dspu pu (FDDI) command BR-492
 - dspu pu (Frame Relay) command BR-486
 - dspu pu (NCIA) command BR-492
 - dspu pu (QLLC) command BR-488
 - dspu pu (RSRB) command BR-492
 - dspu pu (SDLC) command BR-490
 - dspu pu (Token Ring) command BR-492
 - dspu pu (VDLC) command BR-492
- dspu rsrb command BR-495
- dspu rsrb enable-host command BR-497
- dspu rsrb enable-pu command BR-498
- dspu rsrb start command BR-499
- dspu start command BR-501
- dspu vdlc command BR-503
- dspu vdlc enable-host command BR-505
- dspu vdlc enable-pu command BR-507
- dspu vdlc start command BR-509
- DSU
 - configuration information, displaying IR-230
 - interoperability mode, setting IR-74
 - maximum bandwidth, setting IR-73
- dsu bandwidth command IR-73
- dsu mode command IR-74
- DTE, X.25 timers
 - T20 restart request WR-389
 - T21 call request WR-390
 - T22 reset request WR-391
 - T23 clear request WR-392
- dte-invert-txc command DR-246, IR-76
- DTR, signal pulsing IR-181
- DTR dialing
 - not affected by dialer map and dialer string commands DR-677, DR-683
 - not for rotary group (hunt group) leaders DR-677, DR-683
 - outgoing calls only DR-677, DR-683
 - remote interface configured to terminate calls DR-677
 - remote interface passive DR-683
 - remote interface passive only DR-677
 - remote interface to terminate calls DR-683
- DTR signal pulsing DR-251
- duplex command IR-77
- DVMRP IR-407
- DWFQ
 - configuration information, displaying QR-74
 - default queue lengths and thresholds (table) QR-11
 - enabling QR-11
 - interfaces supported QR-11
- DWRED
 - configuration information, displaying QR-74
 - enabling QR-43
 - exponential weight factor QR-45
 - hardware support QR-43, QR-46, QR-48
 - minimum threshold values (table) QR-47
 - parameters QR-47
- DXI 3.2 WR-270
- dxi map command WR-65
- dxi pvc command WR-67
- dynamic command P1R-119
- dynamic map, SMDS WR-273
- dynamic routing, asynchronous connection, configuring manually DR-9

E

- E.164, auto conversion, (example) WR-11
- E.164 addresses
 - ATM, (example) WR-39
 - configuring WR-39
 - field descriptions WR-240
 - format WR-240
 - Frame Relay SVC WR-239
- E1 R2
 - countries supported DR-260
 - country settings DR-260
 - customizing parameters DR-260
- E3-scramble, (example) WR-12
- early-token-release command IR-79
- Easy IP DR-876
- echo-cancel coverage command VR-107
- echo-cancel enable command VR-109
- editing command DR-173, FR-5
- editor
 - enhanced mode
 - disabling for a line DR-173, FR-5
 - disabling for session FR-28
 - enabling for a line DR-173, FR-5
 - enabling for session FR-28
 - Release 9.21 keys and functions (table) DR-173
- effective-capacity command, APPN
 - link station BR-602
 - port BR-603
- EGP, neighbor, relationships P1R-216
- EIA/TIA-232
 - handshake DR-36
- EIGRP, timers active-time P1R-321
- eigrp log-neighbor-changes command P1R-299
- enable command FR-8, FR-695, SR-422
- enable last-reort command SR-107
- enable password command SR-422
 - using encryption-type, (caution) SR-422
- enable secret command SR-424
 - using encryption-type, (caution) SR-424
- enable use-tacacs command SR-108
 - using tacacs-server authenticate enable command (caution) SR-108
- enabling logging for neighbor resets P1R-373
- encapsulation
 - ATM-DXI IR-80
 - bstun IR-80
 - DECnet, over Token Ring P3R-132
 - dynamic detection on serial or ISDN interface DR-258, DR-338
 - Frame Relay WR-171
 - hdlc IR-80
 - IPX P2R-304, P2R-352
 - LAPB WR-290
 - lapb IR-80
 - PPP DR-247, DR-578, IR-80
 - SMDS WR-263
 - V.120, dynamically set DR-642
 - VINES P3R-65
 - X.25 WR-292
 - XNS P3R-343
- encapsulation aal5 command WR-69
- encapsulation alc command BR-929
- encapsulation atm-ces command VR-186
- encapsulation atm-dxi command WR-71
- encapsulation bstun command BR-328
- encapsulation command DR-247, DR-578, DR-622, IR-80
- encapsulation cpp command DR-288, DR-347
- encapsulation frame-relay command WR-171
- encapsulation isl command XR-3
- encapsulation lapb command WR-290
- encapsulation sde command XR-4
- encapsulation sdhc command BR-370
- encapsulation sdhc-primary command BR-371
- encapsulation sdhc-secondary command BR-373
- encapsulation smds command WR-263
- encapsulation stun command BR-329
- encapsulation tr-isl command BR-201, XR-6
- encapsulation x25 command WR-292
- encryption (IKE policy) command SR-405
- end command FR-10
- end-of-line character, changing FR-104
- enrollment mode ra command SR-378
- enrollment retry-count command SR-379
- enrollment retry-period command SR-381
- enrollment url command SR-383
- environment variables
 - BOOT, specifying FR-290
 - BOOTLDR, specifying FR-286
 - CONFIG_FILE, specifying FR-200
- environmental conditions
 - at last shutdown FR-565
 - table of measurements within specification FR-568
 - temperature and voltage FR-565
- equal cost paths, DECnet P3R-148
- erase command FR-172
- erase flash command FR-226, FR-265
- erase start-up config command
- ERPDU
 - interval, determining P3R-204
 - ISO CLNS P3R-234
 - support, configuring P3R-234
- error messages
 - logging priorities, (table) FR-508, FR-510, FR-519, FR-526, FR-583
 - redirecting FR-521
- ES, listing P3R-206, P3R-214
- escape character
 - changing for session FR-83
 - defining for a line FR-58

- returning to EXEC prompt DR-487
- escape-character command FR-58
- ESI, address, (example) WR-13
- ES-IS, hello rate configuration P3R-200, P3R-211
- /etc/services file P2R-63
- Ethernet
 - 0x80d5 format, enabling use of BR-169
 - 100VG AnyLAN port adapter IR-126, IR-251
 - APPN partner node, specifying BR-615
 - bandwidth IR-21
 - bridging from FDDI IR-87
 - encapsulated packets
 - filtering on input BR-31
 - filtering on output BR-39
 - extending twisted-pair 10BaseT capability IR-382
 - MOP enabled IR-162
 - specifying media type IR-161
- Ethernet type codes, (table) BR-937
- ethernet-transit-oui command BR-94
- EtherTalk P2R-1
- evaluate command SR-148
- examples
 - CAs
 - authenticating SR-362
 - configuration SR-383
 - declaring SR-371, SR-383
 - LDAP support SR-384
 - CBAC
 - audit trail messages SR-176
 - half-open sessions, high threshold SR-179, SR-188
 - half-open sessions, low threshold SR-181, SR-190
 - half-open sessions, TCP threshold SR-195
 - inspections, configuring SR-187
 - session information, viewing SR-200
 - timeouts, DNS idle SR-177
 - timeouts, FIN-exchange SR-192
 - timeouts, synwait SR-196
 - timeouts, TCP idle SR-193
 - timeouts, UDP idle SR-198
 - certificates
 - accepting SR-360
 - deleting SR-358, SR-364
 - requesting SR-369
 - requests, resending SR-379, SR-381
 - retrieving SR-366
 - viewing SR-385–SR-386
 - CRLs, retrieving SR-366
 - IKE
 - configuration SR-400
 - connections, clearing SR-393
 - DH group identifier, specifying SR-406
 - disabling SR-394
 - encryption algorithm, specifying SR-405
 - hash algorithm, specifying SR-407
 - ISAKMP identity, configuring SR-395
 - parameters, viewing SR-414
 - pre-shared keys
 - configuration SR-391
 - specifying SR-397
 - RAs, configuration SR-378
 - RSA keys
 - deleting SR-376
 - generating SR-374, SR-375, SR-402
 - specifying SR-388, SR-390
 - specifying manually SR-403, SR-408, SR-413
 - viewing SR-417, SR-418
 - SAs
 - lifetimes, configuring SR-410
 - viewing SR-415
 - exception core-file command FR-494
 - exception dump command FR-496
 - exception linecard command FR-498
 - exception memory command FR-500
 - exception protocol command FR-502
 - exception queue, length, (example) WR-15
 - exception slot command BR-761
 - exception spurious-interrupt command FR-506
 - EXEC
 - mode, default aliases FR-618
 - process
 - delaying startup of FR-663
 - disabling on a line FR-121
 - displaying messages upon creation FR-112
 - enabling on a line FR-121
 - setting timeout interval FR-124
 - prompt, setup command facility FR-37
 - exec command DR-13, FR-121
 - EXEC commands
 - clear voice port VR-10
 - show c7200 VR-244
 - show cable burst-profile VR-219
 - show cable modem VR-221
 - show cable modulation-profile VR-223
 - show cable privacy VR-225
 - show cable qos VR-227
 - show cable spectrum group VR-228
 - show call active voice VR-48
 - show call history voice VR-52
 - show controllers cable VR-230
 - show diag VR-242
 - show dial-peer voice VR-55
 - show dialplan incall number VR-58
 - show dialplan number VR-59
 - show interface cable VR-234
 - show interface cable signal-quality VR-239
 - show interfaces cable sid VR-240
 - show ip bgp neighbors P1R-467
 - show num-exp VR-62
 - show voice call VR-63

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

show voice dsp VR-65
 show voice port VR-67
 EXEC process
 disabling on a line DR-13
 enabling on a line DR-13
 setting timeout interval DR-14
 exec-banner command FR-112, FR-115
 exec-character-bits command FR-59
 exec-timeout command DR-14, DR-186, FR-124
 execute-on command FR-227
 exit, configuration mode FR-10
 exit command FR-11
 expect-factor command VR-22
 explorers, spanning-tree, forwarding or blocking BR-180
 explorers, forwarding or blocking
 all-routes BR-178
 spanning-tree BR-179
 exponential weight factor, DWRED QR-45
 extended access lists
 IP P1R-98
 named dynamic P1R-119
 IPX P2R-206
 extended networks, IP, using secondary addresses P1R-15
 extended TACACS, username authentication DR-615
 external port
 T1 IR-386

F

facility handling, X.25 WR-403
 marker facility (table) WR-405
 standard (table) WR-404
 fair-queue (DWFQ) command QR-11
 fair-queue command QR-7
 Fast EtherChannel IR-31
 assigning a Fast Ethernet IR-31
 configuring IR-124
 displaying information IR-311
 Fast Ethernet
 assigning a Fast EtherChannel IR-31
 displaying Fast EtherChannel information IR-311
 Fast EtherChannel IR-31
 Fast EtherChannel interface IR-124
 fast idle timer
 interface, setting DR-685
 map class, setting DR-716
 fast switching
 AppleTalk P2R-82
 configuring P2R-82
 displaying cache entries P2R-119
 flow XR-13
 IP, enabling XR-13
 IPX
 cache entries, deleting P2R-223

cache entries, displaying P2R-429
 directed broadcast packets P2R-260
 disabling P2R-352
 enabling P2R-352
 inactivity timeout P2R-354
 update timeout P2R-357
 ISO CLNS P3R-224
 SRB BR-188
 SSE BR-191
 transport, configuring BR-223
 VINES
 cache entries
 deleting P3R-20
 displaying P3R-26
 configuring P3R-82
 XNS P3R-357
 fast-switched SR/TLB, disabling BR-198
 fax-rate command VR-23
 FDDI
 APPN partner node, specifying BR-615
 bit specifications IR-85
 bridging configurations IR-87
 determining bandwidth IR-94
 encapsulation mode compatibility IR-87
 full-duplex IR-102, IR-104
 full-duplex status IR-287
 raw, IPX encapsulation P2R-304
 stopping IR-55
 transmission time, controlling IR-92
 fddi burst-count command IR-82
 fddi c-min command IR-83
 fddi cmt-signal-bits command IR-84
 fddi duplicate-address-check command IR-86
 fddi encapsulate command IR-87
 fddi frames-per-token command IR-89
 fddi smt-frames command IR-90
 fddi tb-min command IR-91
 fddi tl-min-time command IR-92
 fddi token-rotation-time command IR-94
 fddi t-out command IR-93
 fddi valid-transmission-time command IR-95
 FDDITalk P2R-1, P2R-76
 FDL, performance report IR-388, IR-396
 fdl command IR-96
 FECN, bits WR-250
 FID4 frames, configuring the router to read BR-222
 file, display FR-180
 file compression FR-209
 file prompt command FR-174
 file system
 erase FR-172
 list FR-170
 setting the default FR-168
 files, download mode FR-82
 filter register, AIP

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

(example) WR-44
 configuring WR-44
 filter-for-history command FR-362
 filtering
 by protocol type, Ethernet type codes (table) BR-937
 establishing packet size for SNMP FR-469
 filters
 AppleTalk
 applying GZL P2R-57
 data packet, applying P2R-21
 GZL P2R-39
 partial zone P2R-75
 routing table P2R-37, P2R-39
 IP Enhanced IGRP
 routes in updates P1R-483
 routes in updates, advertising P1R-485
 routing updates, preventing P1R-519
 IP, on sources of routing information P1R-480
 IPX
 broadcast P2R-280
 generic P2R-246
 NetBIOS P2R-300, P2R-302
 routing table P2R-285, P2R-361
 routing updates P2R-363
 SAP P2R-287, P2R-340, P2R-363
 IPX Enhanced IGRP, route updates P2R-238, P2R-240
 IPX SAP, routes in updates, processing P2R-242
 NLSP, route updates P2R-238, P2R-240
 VINES
 access lists
 extended P3R-55
 simple P3R-57
 standard P3R-60
 interface, applying to P3R-53
 XNS
 enabling P3R-358
 generic, enabling P3R-342
 routing table, enabling P3R-352
 FIN-exchange timeout, specifying SR-192
 Finger protocol, enabling FR-664
 FIP, displaying information about IR-220
 Flash file system
 check and repair FR-178
 format FR-176
 make directory FR-179
 recover deleted file FR-191
 remove directory FR-184
 rename file FR-183
 squeeze FR-190
 verify memory FR-193
 Flash load helper, monitoring FR-235
 Flash memory
 booting automatically FR-290
 erasing internal FR-265
 formatting FR-175
 partitioning FR-267
 verifying checksum FR-193, FR-254
 Flash memory device, deleting a file FR-169
 floating static routes
 AppleTalk extended networks P2R-90
 AppleTalk nonextended networks P2R-92
 flow control
 changing for session FR-85
 configuring for a line DR-15
 end transmission FR-99
 input, X.3 PAD parameters DR-897
 start character FR-97
 start character, configuring for a line DR-59, DR-188
 stop character FR-99
 stop character, configuring for a line DR-62
 flowcontrol command DR-15
 format command FR-175
 format indicator 4 (FID4) frames, configuring the router to read BR-222
 forward delay interval, specifying BR-19
 forward-digits command VR-25
 forwarding database, clearing BR-57
 forwarding mask, X.3 PAD DR-894
 fractional data line DR-279
 Frame Rejects (FRMRs), SDLC, configuring BR-397
 Frame Relay
 APPN partner node, specifying BR-605
 bandwidth, estimating QR-81
 Bc WR-174
 Be WR-176
 bridging over BR-60, WR-215
 broadcast queue
 actual transmission rate limit WR-179
 creating WR-179
 maximum transmission rate measures WR-179
 priority WR-179
 broadcast traffic, defined WR-179
 CIR, minimum acceptable, specifying WR-219
 committed burst size (Bc), specifying WR-174
 compression, Stacker packet-by-packet WR-221
 conditions that bring down WR-206
 configured routes, displaying WR-256
 custom queue, associating with map class WR-184
 DE, group number for DLCI WR-185
 DE bit, purpose WR-186
 DE group
 deleting all groups WR-185
 deleting one group WR-185
 DE list
 deleting entire list WR-187
 deleting part WR-186
 disabling split horizon P1R-200, P1R-212
 DLCI
 forwarding broadcasts to WR-215, WR-216
 interface statistics IR-320

- mapping protocol address to WR-211
- multicast mechanism WR-216
- multicast mechanism statistics IR-320
- multicasts WR-220
- setting source in test environment WR-210
- enabling WR-171
- encapsulation
 - cisco WR-171, WR-190
 - IETF WR-171, WR-190, WR-211, WR-215
- excess burst size (Be), specifying WR-176
- FECN/BECN bit passing WR-250
- general statistics, displaying WR-260
- idle timeout, specifying interval WR-188
- IETF encapsulation, effect on TCP/IP header
 - compression WR-195, WR-217
- Inverse ARP WR-170, WR-193
- IP map, inheriting compression characteristics from
 - interface WR-217
- LAPF
 - commands WR-199, WR-200, WR-201, WR-202
 - commands, usually not used WR-198
 - display status of internals WR-244
 - FRMR frame, sending WR-197
 - link idle timer, setting WR-202
 - maximum length of information field, setting WR-200
 - maximum retransmission count, setting WR-199
 - retransmission timer, setting WR-201
 - window size, setting WR-198
- LMI
 - general statistics, displaying IR-320, WR-246
 - keepalive interval WR-236
 - type, selecting WR-209
- LMI DCE
 - error threshold WR-204
 - monitored events count WR-206
 - polling verification timer WR-208
- LMI DTE
 - error threshold WR-205
 - full status polling interval WR-203
 - monitored event count WR-207
- LMI NNI
 - error threshold WR-204, WR-205
 - monitored events count WR-206, WR-207
 - polling verification timer WR-208
- map class
 - interface or subinterface WR-182
 - routing protocols supported WR-166
- map list
 - configuration and display WR-258
 - map class and QOS parameters WR-239
- OSPF over WR-211
- point-to-point links WR-215
- PVC
 - displaying statistics for WR-250
- status WR-250
- switching on DCE WR-232
- switching on NNI WR-232
- QOS parameters, applying to map list WR-237
- routes, configured, displaying WR-256
- routing protocols supported WR-211
- RTP header compression
 - enabling P1R-583
 - enabling per DLCI P1R-585
 - enabling with TCP header compression P1R-584
 - statistics, displaying P1R-654
- SVC support WR-166, WR-181, WR-219, WR-231
 - X.121 or E.164 addresses WR-239
- SVCs
 - displaying all for map list WR-257
 - enabling WR-231
 - map group for interface required WR-238
- switching, enabling WR-232
- TCP/IP header compression
 - active WR-217
 - Cisco encapsulation WR-217
 - displaying interface information WR-242
 - inconsistent with IETF encapsulation WR-195
 - outgoing WR-195
 - passive WR-217
 - supported interfaces WR-195
- test environment WR-210, WR-220
- traffic shaping QR-81, QR-86, QR-88, WR-174, WR-176
 - default queuing WR-235
 - operation on SVCs WR-233
 - per-VC queuing WR-235
- virtual circuits, assigning priority queue WR-225
- frame type, channelized E1, channelizedT1 DR-289
- frame type, selecting IR-97
- framed mode on G.703-E1 interface DR-252, IR-399
- frame-relay adaptive-shaping command WR-172
- frame-relay bc command WR-174
- frame-relay be command WR-176
- frame-relay broadcast-queue command WR-179
- frame-relay cir command WR-181
- frame-relay class command WR-182
- frame-relay custom-queue-list command WR-184
- frame-relay de-group command WR-185
- frame-relay de-list command WR-186
- frame-relay frmr command WR-197
- frame-relay idle-timer command WR-188
- frame-relay interface-dlci command WR-190
- frame-relay intf-type command WR-192
- frame-relay inverse-arp command WR-193
- frame-relay ip rtp header-compression command P1R-583
- frame-relay ip tcp header-compression command WR-195
- frame-relay lapf k command WR-198
- frame-relay lapf n200 command WR-199
- frame-relay lapf n201 command WR-200

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

frame-relay lapf t200 command WR-201
 frame-relay lapf-t203 command WR-202
 frame-relay lmi-n391dte command WR-203
 frame-relay lmi-n392dce command WR-204
 frame-relay lmi-n392dte command WR-205
 frame-relay lmi-n393dce command WR-206
 frame-relay lmi-n393dte commands WR-207
 frame-relay lmi-t392dce command WR-208
 frame-relay lmi-type command WR-209
 frame-relay local-dlci command WR-210
 frame-relay map bridge broadcast command BR-60
 frame-relay map bridge command WR-215
 frame-relay map bstun command BR-331
 frame-relay map clns command WR-216
 frame-relay map command WR-211
 frame-relay map ip compress command P1R-584
 frame-relay map ip rtp header-compression command P1R-585
 frame-relay map ip tcp header-compression command WR-217
 frame-relay map llc2 command BR-536
 frame-relay map rsrb command BR-537
 frame-relay mincir command WR-219
 frame-relay multicast-dlci command WR-220
 frame-relay payload-compress command WR-221
 frame-relay payload-compress packet-by-packet command WR-221
 frame-relay priority-dlci-group command WR-223
 frame-relay priority-group command WR-225
 frame-relay qos-autosense command WR-227
 frame-relay route command WR-229
 frame-relay svc command WR-231
 frame-relay switching command WR-232
 frame-relay traffic-rate command WR-233
 frame-relay traffic-shaping command WR-235
 frames
 forwarding BR-8, BR-50
 maximum size on source-route bridge BR-225, BR-228, BR-230, BR-232, BR-452
 using bridge address to filter BR-9
 framing
 T1 IR-389
 T3 IR-100
 framing (E1/T1controller) command IR-97
 framing (E3/T3 interface) command IR-98
 framing (T3 controller) command IR-100
 framing command, channelized E1, channelized T1 DR-289
 FRAS
 BAN
 configuring BR-540
 displaying status BR-550
 enabling BR-543
 BNN
 displaying status BR-550
 DLCI, LLC connection BR-546

 enabling BR-544
 LLC connection, associating BR-546
 congestion, managing BR-549
 connection state, displaying status BR-550, BR-554
 dial backup over DLSw+
 displaying status BR-550
 enabling BR-538
 DLCI, SDLC link, associating BR-547
 DLCI backup, configuring BR-542
 host, LLC2 local termination BR-545
 LLC2, sessions, displaying status BR-552
 mapping, displaying status BR-554
 RSRB, DLCI number BR-537
 SDLC, link, associating BR-547
 source-bridge command BR-166
 fras backup dlsw command BR-538
 fras ban command BR-540
 fras ddr-backup command BR-542
 fras map llc command BR-546
 fras map sdlc command BR-547
 fras-host ban command BR-543
 fras-host bnn command BR-544
 fras-host dlsw-local-ack command BR-545
 fr-atm connect dlci command VR-26
 fr-dest-address command BR-605
 free-trade zone
 AppleTalk P2R-56
 establishing P2R-56
 frequency command FR-364
 FRF.9 compression, example configuration WR-213
 FRMRs, SDLC, configuring BR-397
 front panel LED message FR-219
 fsck command FR-178
 FST, configuring BR-223, BR-230
 FTP Server
 restricted regions FR-698
 router acting as FR-697
 ftp-server enable command FR-697
 ftp-server topdir command FR-698
 full-duplex command IR-101
 full-help command FR-12
 functional address P1R-622

G

G.703-E1 interface
 clock source IR-51, IR-53, IR-54
 CRC IR-67
 CRC4 DR-242
 framed mode DR-252, IR-399
 time slot 16 DR-255, IR-402
 unframed mode DR-252, IR-399
 G.704 interface, CRC IR-67

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

gateway of last resort, IGRP and RIP, computing P1R-487
generic-pool command BR-763
global configuration command mode FR-206
global configuration commands
aaa accounting SR-70
aaa accounting suppress null-username SR-73
aaa accounting update SR-74
aaa authentication arap SR-4
aaa authentication banner SR-6
aaa authentication enable default SR-8
aaa authentication fail-message SR-10
aaa authentication login SR-12
aaa authentication nasi SR-14
aaa authentication password-prompt SR-16
aaa authentication ppp SR-18
aaa authentication username-prompt SR-20
aaa authorization SR-58
aaa authorization config-commands SR-61
aaa authorization reverse-access SR-62
aaa nas-port extended SR-86
aaa new-model SR-22
aaa processes SR-23
cable privacy kek grace-time VR-201
cable privacy kek life-time VR-202
cable privacy tek grace-time VR-203
cable privacy tek life-time VR-204
cable spectrum-group VR-207
cross-connect VR-14
dial-control-mib VR-18
dial-peer terminator VR-19
dial-peer voice VR-20
enable last-resort SR-107
enable use-tacacs SR-108
interface fr-atm VR-28
ip radius source-interface SR-88
ip tacacs source-interface SR-109
ip trigger-authentication (global configuration) SR-31
kerberos clients mandatory SR-127
kerberos credentials forward SR-128
kerberos instance map SR-129
kerberos local-realm SR-130
kerberos preauth SR-131
kerberos realm SR-132
kerberos server SR-133
kerberos srvtab entry SR-134
kerberos srvtab remote SR-136
key config-key SR-137
network-clock base-rate VR-33
network-clock-select (MC3810) VR-34
network-clock-switch VR-36
num-exp VR-37
radius-server attribute nas-port extended SR-89
radius-server configure-nas SR-90
radius-server deadtime SR-91
radius-server extended-portnames SR-92

radius-server host SR-93
radius-server host non-standard SR-96
radius-server key SR-98
radius-server optional passwords SR-97
radius-server timeout SR-101
radius-server vsa SR-102
tacacs-server attempts SR-110
tacacs-server authenticate SR-111
tacacs-server directed-request SR-113
tacacs-server extended SR-114
tacacs-server host SR-115
tacacs-server key SR-117
tacacs-server last resort SR-118
tacacs-server notify SR-120
tacacs-server optional-passwords SR-121
tacacs-server retransmit SR-122
tacacs-server timeout SR-123
voice local-bypass VR-83
global configuration mode, summary FR-xx
global translation options
translate command DR-511
translate lat command DR-514
translate tcp command DR-524
translate x25 command DR-535
global translation options, translate command DR-520,
DR-529
GNS
filters P2R-332
responding to requests P2R-276
delay in P2R-275
GRE IR-407, IR-409
group (IKE policy) command SR-406
group and member asynchronous interfaces DR-17, DR-24,
IR-123
group codes
denying access BR-27, BR-34
permitting access BR-28, BR-35
group range command DR-17
guests
allowing DR-651
disallowing DR-651
GZL
replies P2R-39, P2R-57
requests P2R-39

H

half-bridging
AppleTalk DR-592
Combinet devices, not supporting PPP DR-347
Combinet devices not supporting PPP DR-288
IP DR-593
IPX DR-594

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

- serial or ISDN, and Ethernet subnetwork DR-592, DR-593, DR-594
- half-duplex command IR-104
- half-duplex controlled-carrier command IR-106
- half-duplex timer command IR-108
- hardware
 - break signal FR-100
 - flow control FR-85
- hardware compression IR-58, WR-211, WR-221
- hardware compression, displaying IR-206
- hardware flow control, configuring for a line DR-15
- hash (IKE policy) command SR-407
- HDLC
 - compression IR-58
 - encapsulation, enabling BR-363
 - traffic, forwarding BR-360
- header-compression translate option, mapping to virtual interface template command DR-515, DR-536
- Health Monitor
 - managed shelf polling FR-712
 - SNMP traps FR-727, FR-729
- heartbeat, DXI 3.2 on SMDs WR-270
- hello BPDUs, specifying intervals BR-46
- hello packets
 - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2R-53
 - IP Enhanced IGRP
 - interval between P1R-303
 - valid time P1R-304
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP P2R-277
 - IS-IS for IP, setting interval P1R-331
 - ISO CLNS
 - configuration time P3R-200
 - hold time P3R-211
 - Net/One P3R-329, P3R-360
- help, user-level commands FR-12
- help command FR-xv, FR-14
- helper addresses
 - IP FR-157, P1R-25, P1R-83
 - IPX P2R-280
- history command FR-16
- history for RTR
 - buckets kept FR-352
 - displaying FR-435
 - filters FR-362
 - lives kept FR-369
 - samples kept FR-394
- history size command FR-18
- hold character
 - changing for session FR-86
 - configuring for line FR-61
- hold queue, X.25 packet WR-333
- hold time
 - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2R-53
 - IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-304
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP P2R-283
- hold-character command FR-61
- holding-time command XR-189
- hold-queue command DR-18, IR-110
- hop count, DECnet P3R-127
- hops-of-statistics-kept command FR-366
- host configuration file FR-202
 - changing FR-202
 - copying from a server using rcp FR-254
 - example FR-260
 - default filename FR-211
 - loading from a server FR-202, FR-211
- host name
 - defining X.25 DR-548
 - router FR-633
 - VINES, displaying entries P3R-28
 - X.25, defining WR-335
- host-failed message DR-366
- hostname command FR-633
- Hot Standby Router Protocol
 - burned-in address P1R-189
 - enabling P1R-178, P1R-180
 - hello time P1R-173
 - hold time P1R-173
 - interfaces, tracking P1R-187
 - MAC address P1R-180
 - MAC refresh interval P1R-182
 - password, configuring P1R-177
 - preemption P1R-183
 - preemption delay P1R-183
 - prioritize by tracking other interfaces P1R-187
 - priority P1R-183
 - status, displaying P1R-172
 - timers, setting P1R-185
 - tracking interfaces for priority P1R-187
 - virtual MAC address P1R-180
- hours-of-statistics-kept command FR-368
- HP Probe Proxy, name requests P1R-69
- hpr command
 - APPN control point BR-606
 - APPN link station BR-607
 - APPN port BR-608
- hpr retries command BR-610
- hpr sap command BR-611
- hpr timers liveness command BR-612
- hpr timers path-switch command BR-613
- hpr-max-sessions command BR-609
- HSA
 - automatic synchronization mode, starting FR-315
 - configuration synchronization
 - automatic FR-315
 - manual FR-319
 - configuring default slave RSP FR-316
 - master and slave, ensuring identical configurations FR-315
 - reload slave RSP card FR-318

slave image
 reloading FR-318
 specifying FR-317
 synchronizing configurations
 automatically FR-315
 manually FR-319
 hssi external-loop-request command IR-112
 hssi internal-clock command IR-113
 http
 //www.cisco.com/univercd/cc/td/doc/product/software
 /ios120/12cgcr/ibm_r/brprt1/brsr.htm IR-250
 hub command IR-114
 hub ports
 automatic receiver polarity reversal IR-20
 clearing hub counters IR-39
 enabling IR-114
 hub statistics, displaying IR-257
 link test function IR-142
 resetting IR-38
 shutting down IR-374
 source address control IR-379

I

ICMP Router Discovery Protocol (IRDP), enabling P1R-37
 ICMP subnet masks P1R-14
 icpif command VR-27
 idle interval, changing BR-49
 idle time DR-57, DR-506
 idle time, DDR
 setting for line DR-689
 setting for map-class DR-718
 idle timer, multilink PPP and dialer-load threshold DR-599,
 DR-689, DR-696, DR-797
 idle-terminal message, enabling FR-146
 idle-time command BR-765
 idle-timeout command WR-72
 IDP, encapsulation format P2R-205
 IEEE 802-encapsulated packets
 assigning an access list to filter on input BR-176
 assigning an access list to filter on output BR-182
 filtering on input BR-29
 filtering on output BR-36
 IEEE spanning-tree protocol, specifying use BR-52
 IETF, Frame Relay encapsulation WR-171
 I-frames, size limitations for LLC2 BR-439
 ignore command VR-111
 ignore-dcd command DR-248, IR-115
 ignore-lsp-errors command P3R-242
 IGRP
 enabling P1R-220
 offsets for routing metrics P1R-218
 offsets, applying P1R-218
 traffic distribution, controlling P1R-225, P1R-322

IKE
 algorithms
 encryption, specifying SR-405
 encryption, specifying (example) SR-405
 hash, specifying SR-407
 hash, specifying (example) SR-407
 authentication, methods, specifying SR-391
 connections
 clearing SR-393
 clearing (example) SR-393
 description, feature SR-387
 DH, group identifier, specifying SR-406
 disabling SR-394
 (example) SR-394
 enabling SR-394
 group identifier, specifying SR-406
 specifying (example) SR-406
 ISAKMP identity, configuring (example) SR-395
 negotiations, states SR-415
 policies
 configuration (example) SR-400
 multiple SR-399
 parameters, specifying SR-399
 parameters, viewing SR-414
 viewing SR-414
 requirements, IPsec peers SR-394
 ILMI, keepalives, (example) WR-18
 imli manage command WR-74
 impedance command VR-113
 inarp command WR-75
 incoming connections, definition FR-114
 information (I) frames, size limitations for LLC2 BR-439
 informs, operation, enabling FR-455
 initialization-vector size command SR-329
 input gain command VR-115
 input-queue command P1R-195
 insecure command FR-62
 integrated routing and bridging
 bridge-group virtual interface (BVI), creating BR-61
 bridging a protocol in a bridge group, enabling BR-11
 display configuration for each IRB interface BR-73
 enabling BR-47
 interarea routing
 DECnet
 hop count P3R-127
 maximum route cost P3R-126
 interface, virtual template, configuring DR-763, DR-776
 interface alias address, configuring WR-325
 interface atm command WR-76
 interface bri command DR-198, DR-860
 X.25 traffic on D channel DR-860
 interface bvi command BR-61
 interface cbr command WR-78
 interface channel command, CMCC adapters, specifying
 channel attach interface BR-767

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

interface command IR-117

interface configuration commands VR-80

- atm compression VR-9
- ces cell-loss-integration-period VR-174
- ces clockmode synchronous VR-176
- ces connect VR-177
- ces initial-delay VR-179
- ces max-buf-size VR-180
- ces partial-fill VR-182
- ces service VR-184
- clock rate line VR-11
- clock rate network-clock command VR-12
- encapsulation atm-ces VR-186
- fr-atm connect dlci VR-26
- ip trigger-authentication (interface configuration) SR-33
- ppp accounting SR-78
- ppp authentication SR-39
- ppp chap hostname SR-41
- ppp chap password SR-43
- ppp chap refuse SR-45
- ppp chap wait SR-47
- ppp pap sent-username SR-49
- ppp use-tacacs SR-51

interface configuration mode, summary FR-xx

interface dialer command DR-708, DR-731, IR-121

interface fastethernet command IR-122

interface fr-atm command VR-28

interface group-async command IR-123

interface outage, LAPB timer WR-294

interface port-channel command IR-124

interface serial multipoint command WR-264

interface vg-anylan command IR-126

interface virtual-template command DR-763, DR-776, DR-778

interface virtual-tokenring command BR-548

interfaces

- addresses, secondary P1R-14
- asynchronous, DDR dialer maps, configuring DR-699
- backup, configuring DR-741, DR-748
- circuit type, IS-IS for IP, specifying P1R-329
- counters, clearing IR-375
- descriptive name, adding DR-245, DR-285
- dial backup, Dialer Profiles DR-747
- E1-G.703/G.704, enabling framed mode IR-399
- G.703-E1
 - clock source IR-51, IR-53, IR-54
 - CRC IR-67
 - CRC4 DR-242
 - enabling framed mode DR-252, IR-399
 - time slot 16 DR-255, IR-402
- ISDN, configuring for DDR DR-343, DR-346, DR-699
- low-speed serial IR-168
- PA-E3 clock source IR-51
- placing in STUN group BR-350
- restarting IR-375
- RSVP configuration statistics (table) QR-65
- serial, dialer maps, configuring for DDR DR-698
- shutting down IR-375
- STUN frames
 - forwarding BR-360, BR-361
 - forwarding BR-359
 - Token Ring BR-548
 - unit numbers IR-33, IR-35, IR-40, IR-117
- internal buffer, message logging to FR-508
- internal network number P2R-289
 - IPX P2R-217, P2R-287, P2R-340
- internal node number
 - IPX P2R-217, P2R-287, P2R-340
- international bit command IR-127
- international character sets, supporting FR-95
- international command FR-150
- interrupt characters, configuring faster response DR-373
- interrupt-switched command BR-614
- intra-area routing, DECnet, hop count P3R-141
- invalidated system images FR-274
- Inverse ARP
 - AppleTalk, setting WR-193
 - Frame Relay
 - clearing maps WR-170
 - configuring WR-193
 - protocols supported WR-193
- invert data command IR-128, IR-390
- invert rxclock command IR-130
- invert txclock command DR-249, IR-132

IP

- access lists
 - applying on inbound or outbound interfaces P1R-127
 - definition of extended P1R-127
 - extended, creating P1R-98, P1R-127
 - extended, creating dynamic P1R-119
 - named P1R-129
 - setting on virtual terminal lines P1R-96
 - standard P1R-108, P1R-115, P1R-154
 - standard named P1R-129
 - violations, accounting of P1R-131
 - violations, logging P1R-101, P1R-117, P1R-121, P1R-157
- accounting
 - access list violations, displaying P1R-162
 - database, displaying P1R-162
- addresses
 - assigning to TCP port DR-372
 - pooling, show settings DR-610
 - pools, defining local DR-583
 - pools, enabling DR-579
 - primary P1R-14
 - secondary P1R-14
 - subnet mask on SMDS WR-276

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

broadcasts
 flooding P1R-28
 transparent bridging spanning-tree protocol P1R-28
 CEF operation, enabling XR-36
 description of P1R-3
 Easy IP, commands DR-876
 fast switching, enabling XR-13
 local policy routing, identifying the route map P1R-489
 named access list P1R-129
 NetFlow switching, enabling XR-15
 policy routing
 enabling P1R-526
 packet length, matching P1R-510
 route map, identifying P1R-491
 precedence P1R-541, QR-52
 primary address, setting P1R-14
 redistribution, matching
 a tag P1R-516
 BGP autonomous system path access list P1R-391
 BGP community list P1R-393
 interface P1R-501
 IP address P1R-503
 metric of a route P1R-512
 next hop router address P1R-506
 route source P1R-508
 route type P1R-514
 redistribution, setting
 as-path P1R-436
 BGP origin code P1R-448
 BGP weight P1R-450
 community P1R-440, P1R-446, P1R-448
 default interface P1R-533
 default next hop P1R-537
 interface P1R-535
 level for importing routes P1R-543
 metric P1R-221, P1R-312, P1R-547
 metric type P1R-549
 next hop P1R-444, P1R-539, P1R-551
 preference for autonomous system P1R-545
 tag P1R-442, P1R-531
 tag of destination routing protocol P1R-553
 routing
 displaying status of interfaces FR-156, FR-446, P1R-82
 enabling P1R-71
 local-area mobility P1R-39
 secondary address, specifying P1R-14
 SMDS
 configuring over WR-275
 multiple subnetworks WR-264
 source IP address, validating P1R-209
 switching, controlling the route cache XR-13
 UDP datagrams
 flooding P1R-30
 speeding up flooding P1R-30
 ip access-group command DR-19, DR-624, P1R-127
 ip access-list command P1R-129
 ip access-list extended (encryption) command SR-264
 ip accounting command P1R-131
 ip accounting-list command P1R-133
 ip accounting-threshold command P1R-134
 ip accounting-transits command P1R-135
 ip address command DR-625, P1R-14
 ip address negotiated command DR-876
 ip address-pool command DR-579
 ip alias command DR-372
 ip as-path access-list command P1R-386
 with regular expressions DR-902, DR-907
 ip authentication key-chain eigrp command P1R-300
 ip authentication mode eigrp command P1R-301
 ip bandwidth-percent eigrp command P1R-302
 ip bootp server command FR-634
 ip broadcast-address command P1R-16
 ip cache-invalidate-delay command XR-7
 ip cef accounting command XR-31
 ip cef command XR-29
 ip cef distributed command XR-29
 ip cef traffic-statistics command P1R-17, XR-32
 ip cgmp command P1R-586
 ip classless command P1R-19
 ip community-list command P1R-389
 ip default-gateway command P1R-20
 ip default-network command P1R-487
 ip dhcp-server command DR-581
 ip directed-broadcast command P1R-21
 ip domain-list command P1R-22
 ip domain-lookup command P1R-23
 ip domain-lookup nsap command P3R-243
 ip domain-name command P1R-24
 ip drp access-group command P1R-136
 ip drp authentication key-chain command P1R-137
 ip drp server command P1R-138
 ip dvmrp accept-filter command P1R-588
 ip dvmrp auto-summary command P1R-590
 ip dvmrp default-information command P1R-591
 ip dvmrp metric command P1R-592
 ip dvmrp metric-offset command P1R-594
 ip dvmrp output-report-delay command P1R-595
 ip dvmrp reject-non-pruners command P1R-596
 ip dvmrp routehog-notification command P1R-597
 ip dvmrp route-limit command P1R-598
 ip dvmrp summary-address command P1R-599
 ip dvmrp unicast-routing command P1R-600
 IP Enhanced IGRP
 administrative distance, setting P1R-297
 authentication, enabling P1R-300
 bandwidth P1R-302
 default routes P1R-294
 disabling P1R-311

enabling PIR-311
 filters
 routes in updates PIR-483
 routes in updates, advertising PIR-485
 routing updates, preventing PIR-519
 interfaces, displaying PIR-314
 load balancing PIR-323
 metric offset PIR-310
 metrics, adjusting PIR-295
 neighbor adjacency changes, logging PIR-299
 offsets, applying PIR-205
 redistribution, metrics for PIR-295
 route authentication PIR-300
 route feasibility, determining PIR-323
 route redistribution PIR-294, PIR-295
 route summarization PIR-192, PIR-292, PIR-358
 split horizon, enabling PIR-305
 timers, adjusting PIR-303, PIR-304
 ip flow-export command XR-9, XR-11
 ip forward-protocol any-local-broadcast command PIR-27
 ip forward-protocol command PIR-25
 ip forward-protocol spanning-tree command PIR-28
 ip forward-protocol turbo-flood command PIR-30
 ip ftp passive command FR-324
 ip ftp password command FR-325
 ip ftp source-interface command FR-326
 ip ftp username command FR-327
 ip hello-interval eigrp command PIR-303
 ip helper-address command PIR-32
 ip hold-time eigrp command PIR-304
 ip host command PIR-34
 ip host-routing command PIR-35
 ip hp-host command PIR-36
 ip http access-class command FR-19
 ip http authentication command FR-20
 ip http port command FR-21
 ip http server command FR-22
 ip icmp rate-limit unreachable command PIR-139
 ip identd command SR-426
 ip igmp access-group command PIR-601
 ip igmp helper-address command PIR-602
 ip igmp join-group command PIR-604
 ip igmp query-interval command PIR-606
 ip igmp query-max-response-time command PIR-608
 ip igmp query-timeout command PIR-609
 ip igmp static-group command PIR-610
 ip igmp version command PIR-611
 ip inspect (interface configuration) command SR-178
 ip inspect audit trail command SR-176
 ip inspect dns-timeout command SR-177
 ip inspect max-incomplete high command SR-179
 ip inspect max-incomplete low command SR-181
 ip inspect name (global configuration) command SR-183
 ip inspect one-minute high command SR-188
 ip inspect one-minute low command SR-190
 ip inspect tcp finwait-time command SR-192
 ip inspect tcp idle-time command SR-193
 ip inspect tcp max-incomplete host command SR-194
 ip inspect tcp synwait-time command SR-196
 ip inspect udp idle-time command SR-197
 ip irdp command PIR-37
 ip irdp holdtime command PIR-37
 ip irdp maxadvertinterval command PIR-37
 ip irdp multicast command PIR-37
 ip local policy route-map command PIR-489
 ip local pool command DR-583
 ip mask-reply command PIR-140
 ip mobile arp command PIR-39
 ip mroute command PIR-612
 ip mroute-cache command XR-112
 ip mtu command DR-20, PIR-141
 ip multicast boundary command PIR-614
 ip multicast cache-headers command PIR-615
 ip multicast helper-map command PIR-617
 ip multicast rate-limit command PIR-619
 IP multicast routing
 access lists PIR-601
 Auto-RP, cache, clearing PIR-580
 CGMP
 clearing PIR-576
 enabling PIR-586
 proxy PIR-586
 desktop conferencing session PIR-648
 DVMRP
 advertising to neighbors PIR-591
 auto-summarization PIR-590
 delay between reports PIR-595
 reject non-pruning neighbors PIR-596
 route hog notification PIR-597
 route threshold PIR-597
 summary address PIR-599
 tunneling PIR-96
 unicast routing PIR-600
 fast-switching cache, displaying XR-116
 IGMP
 cache PIR-578
 helper address PIR-602
 host-query message interval PIR-606
 query response time PIR-608
 query timeout PIR-609
 statically connected router member PIR-610
 version PIR-611
 IP multicast routing table
 clearing PIR-579
 displaying PIR-665
 MDS
 enabling globally XR-114
 enabling on interface XR-112
 interface status, displaying XR-120
 line card packet counts, clearing XR-111

line card packet counts, displaying XR-121
 MFIB table summary, displaying XR-123
 MFIB table, clearing XR-110
 MFIB table, displaying XR-118
 packet statistics, displaying XR-115
 switched packet counts, displaying XR-125
 minfo P1R-649
 mroute, configuring P1R-612
 mrouted P1R-649
 multicast groups
 displaying P1R-657
 hosts joining P1R-601
 joining P1R-604
 multicast information, displaying P1R-659
 multicast tree, tracing P1R-650, P1R-652
 packet headers, storing P1R-615
 PIM
 dense mode, enabling P1R-623
 enabling P1R-623
 filtering P1R-633
 information, displaying P1R-673
 NBMA mode P1R-632
 neighbors, displaying P1R-675
 preventing P1R-633
 shortest path tree, delaying use P1R-641
 sparse mode, enabling P1R-623
 sparse-dense mode, enabling P1R-623
 PIM sparse mode
 join-and-prune message timer P1R-629
 router-query messages P1R-634
 timers P1R-629
 rendezvous point (RP), configuring address P1R-625,
 P1R-635
 Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF), displaying P1R-683
 RP
 assigning to a group P1R-635
 Auto-RP, groups covered P1R-639
 Auto-RP, mapping agent P1R-640
 displaying P1R-677
 filter RP announcements P1R-637
 RPF P1R-665
 displaying P1R-683
 sdr
 displaying cache P1R-686
 listener support P1R-648
 session advertisements P1R-648
 Session Directory Protocol P1R-648
 sparse mode, enabling P1R-623
 static route, configuring P1R-612
 stub multicast routing P1R-602, P1R-633
 Token Ring MAC address mapping P1R-622
 TTL, configuring P1R-621
 whiteboard applications P1R-648
 ip multicast ttl-threshold command P1R-621
 ip multicast use-functional command P1R-622
 ip multicast-routing command XR-114
 ip name-server command P1R-41
 ip nat command P1R-42
 ip nat inside destination command P1R-44
 ip nat inside source command DR-877, P1R-46
 ip nat outside source command P1R-48
 ip nat pool command P1R-50
 ip nat translation command P1R-52
 ip netmask-format command P1R-54
 ip nhrp authentication command P1R-55
 ip nhrp holdtime command P1R-56
 ip nhrp interest command P1R-57
 ip nhrp map command P1R-58
 ip nhrp map multicast command P1R-59
 ip nhrp max-send command P1R-60
 ip nhrp network-id command P1R-61
 ip nhrp nhs command P1R-62
 ip nhrp record command P1R-63
 ip nhrp responder command P1R-64
 ip nhrp server-only command P1R-65
 ip nhrp trigger-svc command P1R-66
 ip nhrp use command P1R-67
 ip ospf authentication command P1R-247
 ip ospf authentication-key command P1R-248
 ip ospf cost command P1R-249
 ip ospf database-filter all out command P1R-250
 ip ospf dead-interval command P1R-251
 ip ospf demand-circuit command P1R-252
 ip ospf hello-interval command P1R-253
 ip ospf message-digest-key command P1R-254
 ip ospf name-lookup command P1R-256
 ip ospf network command P1R-257
 ip ospf priority command P1R-259
 ip ospf retransmit-interval command P1R-260
 ip ospf transmit-delay command P1R-261
 ip pim accept-rp command P1R-625
 ip pim border command P1R-626
 ip pim bsr-candidate command P1R-627
 ip pim command P1R-623
 ip pim message-interval command P1R-629
 ip pim minimum-vc-rate command P1R-630
 ip pim multipoint-signalling command P1R-631
 ip pim nbma-mode command P1R-632
 ip pim neighbor-filter command P1R-633
 ip pim query-interval command P1R-634
 ip pim rp-address command P1R-635
 ip pim rp-announce-filter command P1R-637
 ip pim rp-candidate command P1R-638
 ip pim send-rp-announce command P1R-639
 ip pim send-rp-discovery command P1R-640
 ip pim spt-threshold command P1R-641
 ip pim vc-count command P1R-642
 ip pim version command P1R-643
 ip policy route-map command P1R-491
 ip precedence command BR-769

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

ip probe proxy command P1R-69
 ip proxy-arp command P1R-70
 ip radius source-interface command SR-88
 ip rarp-server command FR-328
 ip rcmd domain-lookup command FR-330
 ip rcmd rcp-enable command FR-331, FR-337
 ip rcmd remote-host command FR-332
 ip rcmd remote-username command FR-335
 ip rcmd rsh-enable command FR-337
 ip redirects command P1R-142
 ip reflexive-list timeout command SR-150
 ip rip authentication key-chain command P1R-196
 ip rip authentication mode command P1R-197
 ip rip receive version command P1R-198
 ip rip send version command P1R-199
 ip route command P1R-493
 ip route-cache cef command XR-36
 ip route-cache command XR-13
 ip route-cache flow command XR-15
 ip router isis command P1R-328
 ip routing command P1R-71
 ip rsvp bandwidth command QR-13
 ip rsvp neighbors command QR-15
 ip rsvp reservation command QR-17
 ip rsvp sender command QR-19
 ip rsvp udp-multicast command QR-21
 ip rtp compression-connections command P1R-644
 ip rtp header-compression command P1R-645
 ip rtp reserve command DR-585
 ip sdr cache-timeout command P1R-647
 ip sdr listen command P1R-648
 ip security add command SR-446
 ip security aeso command SR-448
 ip security allow-reserved command SR-463
 ip security dedicated command SR-449
 ip security eso-info command SR-451
 ip security eso-max command SR-452
 ip security eso-min command SR-454
 ip security extended-allowed command SR-456
 ip security first command SR-457
 ip security ignore-authorities command SR-458
 ip security implicit-labelling command SR-459
 ip security multilevel command SR-461
 ip security strip command SR-465
 ip source-route command P1R-143
 ip split-horizon (RIP) command P1R-200
 ip split-horizon command P1R-212
 ip split-horizon eigrp command P1R-305
 ip subnet-zero command P1R-72
 ip summary-address eigrp command P1R-306
 ip tacacs source-interface command SR-109
 ip tcp async-mobility server command DR-626
 ip tcp chunk-size command DR-373, P1R-144
 ip tcp compression-connections command P1R-145
 ip tcp header-compression command DR-627, P1R-146
 ip tcp intercept connection-timeout command SR-156
 ip tcp intercept drop-mode command SR-157
 ip tcp intercept finrst-timeout command SR-159
 ip tcp intercept list command SR-160
 ip tcp intercept max-incomplete high command SR-161
 ip tcp intercept max-incomplete low command SR-163
 ip tcp intercept mode command SR-165
 ip tcp intercept one-minute high command SR-166
 ip tcp intercept one-minute low command SR-168
 ip tcp intercept watch-timeout command SR-170
 ip tcp path-mtu-discovery command P1R-147
 ip tcp queuemax command P1R-148
 ip tcp selective-ack command P1R-149
 ip tcp synwait-time command P1R-150
 ip tcp timestamp command P1R-151
 ip tcp window-size command P1R-152
 ip telnet source-interface command FR-635
 ip tftp source-interface command FR-636
 ip tos command BR-770
 ip trigger-authentication (global configuration) command SR-31
 ip trigger-authentication (interface configuration) command SR-33
 ip udp checksum command VR-29
 ip unnumbered command DR-629, P1R-73
 ip unreachable command P1R-153
 ip wccp enable command FR-151
 ip wccp redirect-list command FR-153
 ip web-cache redirect command FR-155
 IPC connections, VINES
 blocks, deleting P3R-21
 information, displaying P3R-32
 port numbers (table) P3R-56, P3R-60
 ip-pool translate option, mapping to virtual interface template command DR-515, DR-536
 IPSec
 crypto access lists, specifying SR-266, SR-331
 crypto map entries
 creating SR-250, SR-321
 lifetime values, overriding SR-341
 specifying a peer SR-335
 crypto maps
 applying SR-325
 dynamic, creating SR-312
 dynamic, priorities SR-323
 dynamic, viewing SR-354
 interfaces, identifying SR-327
 purpose SR-322
 viewing SR-355
 description SR-309
 lifetimes, viewing SR-352
 requirements, IKE SR-394
 SAs
 clearing SR-310
 lifetimes, changing SR-315

- requesting SR-339
- viewing SR-349
- session keys, manually specifying SR-344
- transform sets
 - defining SR-317
 - mode, changing SR-333
 - specifying SR-347
 - viewing SR-353
- transforms
 - allowed combinations SR-318
 - changing SR-320
 - initialization vector SR-329
 - selecting SR-319
- IPSO**
 - authorities and bit patterns
 - (table) SR-450
 - definition SR-450
 - basic, configuring SR-446
 - extended
 - configuring SR-448
 - defaults SR-451
 - maximum sensitivity levels SR-452
 - minimum sensitivity levels SR-454
 - labels, definition SR-450
 - levels and bit patterns
 - (table) SR-449
 - definition SR-449
- IPTalk**
 - /etc/services file P2R-63
 - IP encapsulation, configuring P2R-61
 - UDP port numbers P2R-63
- IPX**
 - access control P2R-210
 - access lists
 - creating for NLSP route aggregation P2R-213
 - extended P2R-206, P2R-229, P2R-411
 - named P2R-248
 - extended P2R-248
 - NLSP route aggregation P2R-248
 - SAP P2R-248
 - standard P2R-248
 - NetBIOS P2R-408
 - SAP P2R-216, P2R-234, P2R-418
 - standard P2R-210, P2R-236, P2R-414
 - summary P2R-232, P2R-416
 - accounting
 - configuring P2R-250
 - database entries, deleting P2R-221
 - database threshold P2R-254
 - disabling P2R-250
 - enabling P2R-250
 - filters P2R-252
 - maximum transit entries P2R-255
 - all-nets flooding P2R-278
 - bandwidth-percent eigrp command P2R-259
 - broadcasts
 - forwarding P2R-278, P2R-280
 - type 20 packets P2R-278, P2R-392, P2R-393, P2R-394
 - client, connecting to asynchronous interface over PPP
 - DR-631
 - clock ticks P2R-270
 - compression on PPP links DR-630
 - disabling P2R-272
 - encapsulations P2R-304, P2R-352
 - ARPA P2R-304
 - definitions P2R-304
 - Ethernet_802.2 P2R-304
 - Ethernet_802.3 P2R-304
 - Ethernet_II P2R-304
 - Ethernet_Snap P2R-304
 - FDDI raw P2R-304
 - HDLC P2R-304
 - multiple, configuring P2R-304
 - Novell-Ether P2R-304
 - SAP P2R-304
 - SNAP P2R-304
 - Enhanced IGRP
 - backup server table P2R-258
 - disabling P2R-410
 - enabling P2R-359, P2R-410
 - hello packets P2R-277
 - hold time P2R-283
 - hold-down time P2R-282
 - interface statistics P2R-430
 - neighbors, displaying P2R-432
 - queries P2R-258
 - query packets P2R-378, P2R-380
 - redistribution P2R-421
 - SAP updates P2R-370
 - split horizon P2R-378, P2R-380
 - topology table P2R-434
 - update packets P2R-378, P2R-380
 - Enhanced IGRP filters, route updates P2R-238, P2R-240
 - fast switching
 - cache entries, deleting P2R-223
 - cache entries, displaying P2R-429
 - disabling P2R-352
 - enabling P2R-352
 - inactivity timeout P2R-354
 - update timeout P2R-357
 - filters
 - broadcast P2R-280
 - generic P2R-246
 - generic, applying to interface P2R-246
 - GNS, applying to interface P2R-332
 - routing table P2R-361
 - floating-static routes
 - definition P2R-350

- redistributing P2R-422
- general RIP/SAP query, sending P2R-296
- GNS
 - filters P2R-332
 - requests P2R-376
 - requests, responding to P2R-276
- helper addresses P2R-280
- interfaces, displaying status P2R-439
- internal network numbers P2R-379
- IPXWAN
 - disabling P2R-290
 - enabling P2R-290
 - failed link, handling P2R-293
 - IPX network numbers P2R-291
 - link delay, controlling P2R-291
 - option negotiations P2R-291
 - static routing, disabling P2R-294
 - static routing, enabling P2R-294
- keepalives P2R-399
 - SPX P2R-383
- load sharing P2R-298
 - per host P2R-343
- log-neighbor-changes P2R-402
- loopback interfaces DR-511, DR-520, DR-529
- maximum paths, setting P2R-298
- multiple logical networks P2R-305
- named access lists P2R-248
- NetBIOS messages, filtering P2R-300, P2R-302
- NetWare internal network numbers P2R-379
- network numbers, repairing corrupted P2R-379
- NLSP
 - filters, route updates P2R-240
- OS/2 Requestors P2R-379
- over PPP DR-631
 - clients connecting to virtual terminal lines
 - DR-511, DR-520, DR-529
- packets, padding P2R-342
- parallel paths, choosing between P2R-298
- protocol numbers (table) P2R-208
- restarting P2R-272
- RIP
 - delay field P2R-270
 - enabling P2R-359, P2R-365
 - updates P2R-334
 - updates, timers P2R-396, P2R-398
- RIP, enabling P2R-365
- route-cache, limiting entries P2R-356
- routing
 - disabling P2R-304
 - enabling P2R-304, P2R-365
 - enabling on multiple networks (example) P2R-306
 - phantom SAPs P2R-368
 - SAP entries, from best path to destination network
 - P2R-368
 - SAP loop P2R-368

- Service Information, unnecessary SAP updates,
 - reducing number of P2R-377
- routing table entries
 - adding P2R-285
 - deleting P2R-227
 - displaying P2R-455
- routing table, updating P2R-396
- SAP
 - access lists, creating P2R-216
 - broadcast, sending P2R-398
 - definition P2R-205
 - enabling P2R-365
 - filters P2R-216
 - routes in updates, processing P2R-242
 - interpacket delay on a single interface, setting
 - P2R-338
 - interpacket delay on all interfaces, setting
 - P2R-263
 - maximum queue length, setting P2R-376
 - messages
 - filtering P2R-287, P2R-340, P2R-363
 - messages, filtering P2R-287
 - table, adding static entries P2R-366
 - triggered updates, setting interpacket delay on a
 - single interface P2R-388
- SAP split horizon P2R-372
- secondary networks P2R-304
- servers
 - displaying P2R-460
 - internal network number P2R-217, P2R-287,
 - P2R-340
 - internal node number P2R-217, P2R-287,
 - P2R-340
- Service Information, split horizon checking P2R-377
- service types (table) P2R-217
- SMDS, configuring over WR-275
- socket numbers (table) P2R-208
- SPF log P2R-453
- spoofing P2R-399
- static routes
 - adding to routing table P2R-349
 - floating P2R-350
- subinterfaces P2R-305
 - configuring (example) P2R-306
- tick count P2R-270
- traffic statistics P2R-464
- type 20 packets
 - accepting P2R-392
 - forwarding P2R-393, P2R-394
- watchdog packets P2R-399
- ipx access-group command P2R-246
- ipx access-list command P2R-248
- ipx accounting command P2R-250
- ipx accounting-list command P2R-252
- ipx accounting-threshold command P2R-254

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

ipx accounting-transits command P2R-255
 ipx advertise-default-route-only command P2R-256
 ipx backup-server-query-interval command P2R-258
 ipx bandwidth-percent eigrp command P2R-259
 ipx broadcast-fastswitching command P2R-260
 ipx default-output-rip-delay command P2R-261
 ipx default-output-sap-delay command P2R-263
 ipx default-route command P2R-265
 ipx default-triggered-rip-delay command P2R-266
 ipx default-triggered-sap-delay command P2R-268
 ipx delay command P2R-270
 ipx down command P2R-272
 ipx gns-reply-disable command P2R-274
 ipx gns-response-delay command P2R-275
 ipx gns-round-robin command P2R-276
 ipx hello-interval eigrp command P2R-277
 ipx helper-address command P2R-278
 ipx helper-list command P2R-280
 ipx hold-down eigrp command P2R-282
 ipx hold-time eigrp command P2R-283
 ipx input-network-filter command P2R-285
 ipx input-sap-filter command P2R-287
 ipx internal-network command P2R-289
 ipx ipxwan command P2R-290
 ipx ipxwan error command P2R-293
 ipx ipxwan static command P2R-294
 ipx link-delay command P2R-295
 ipx linkup-request command P2R-296
 ipx loopback translate option, mapping to virtual interface
 template command DR-515, DR-536
 ipx maximum-hops command P2R-297
 ipx maximum-paths command P2R-298
 ipx nasi-server enable command DR-754
 ipx netbios input-access-filter command P2R-300
 ipx netbios output-access-filter command P2R-302
 ipx network command (extended) P2R-304
 ipx nhrp authentication command P2R-308
 ipx nhrp holdtime command P2R-309
 ipx nhrp interest command P2R-310
 ipx nhrp map command P2R-311
 ipx nhrp max-send command P2R-312
 ipx nhrp network-id command P2R-313
 ipx nhrp nhs command P2R-314
 ipx nhrp record command P2R-315
 ipx nhrp responder command P2R-316
 ipx nhrp use command P2R-317
 ipx nlsip csnp-interval command P2R-319
 ipx nlsip enable command P2R-320
 ipx nlsip hello-interval command P2R-322
 ipx nlsip hello-multiplier command P2R-324
 ipx nlsip lsp-interval command P2R-325
 ipx nlsip metric command P2R-326
 ipx nlsip multicast command P2R-327
 ipx nlsip priority command P2R-328
 ipx nlsip retransmit-interval command P2R-329
 ipx nlsip rip command P2R-330
 ipx nlsip sap command P2R-331
 ipx output-gns-filter command P2R-332
 ipx output-network-filter command P2R-334
 ipx output-rip-delay command P2R-336
 ipx output-sap-delay command P2R-338
 ipx output-sap-filter command P2R-340
 IPX over PPP, on VTY lines DR-541
 ipx pad-process-switched-packets command P2R-342
 ipx per-host-load-share command P2R-343
 ipx ping-default command P2R-344
 ipx ppp-client command DR-631
 ipx rip-max-packetsize command P2R-346, P2R-374
 ipx rip-multiplier command P2R-347
 ipx rip-response-delay command P2R-348
 ipx route command P2R-349
 ipx route-cache command P2R-352
 ipx route-cache inactivity-timeout command P2R-354
 ipx route-cache max-size command P2R-356
 ipx route-cache update-timeout command P2R-357
 ipx router command P2R-359
 ipx router-filter command P2R-361
 ipx router-sap-filter command P2R-363
 ipx routing command P2R-365
 ipx sap command P2R-366
 ipx sap follow-route-path command P2R-368
 ipx sap-incremental command P2R-370
 ipx sap-incremental split-horizon command P2R-372
 ipx sap-multiplier command P2R-375
 ipx sap-queue-maximum command P2R-376
 ipx server-split-horizon-on-serverpaths command P2R-377
 ipx source-network-update command P2R-379
 ipx split-horizon eigrp command P2R-378, P2R-380
 ipx spx-idle-time command P2R-381
 ipx spx-spoof command P2R-383
 ipx throughput command P2R-385
 ipx triggered-rip-delay command P2R-386
 ipx triggered-sap-delay command P2R-388
 ipx type-20-helpered command P2R-390
 ipx type-20-input-checks command P2R-392
 ipx type-20-output-checks command P2R-393
 ipx type-20-propagation command P2R-394
 ipx update interval command P2R-396
 ipx update sap-after-rip command P2R-398
 ipx watchdog-spoof command P2R-399
 IRDP, enabling P1R-37
 ISDN
 active calls DR-331
 active calls, displaying DR-229, DR-353
 Advice of Charge
 short-hold timer DR-341
 static idle timer and short-hold timer (example)
 DR-341
 B channel, order selection DR-294
 B1 channel SPID, defining DR-210

- B2 channel SPID, defining DR-212
- Basic Rate Interface (BRI)
 - over leased-lines, treated as synchronous serial DR-348
 - subinterface, configuring DR-198
- BRI subinterface, configuring DR-860
- call history DR-331
- call history, displaying DR-229, DR-353
- call speed, origin and delivery mismatch DR-208, DR-302
- called-party number verification DR-200
- caller ID callback DR-819–DR-823
- calling number identification DR-203
- channel service states, displaying DR-349
- channelized T1, PRI timeslots DR-315
- configuring static TEI DR-863
- dialer maps, configuring for DDR DR-699
- dialer maps, configuring for legacy DDR DR-343, DR-346
- encapsulation, automatic detection DR-258, DR-338
- Layer 2 and Layer 3 timers DR-229, DR-331, DR-353
- leased-line service, 128 kbps DR-348
- memory pool statistics DR-229, DR-331, DR-353
- Multiple ISDN Switch Types, restrictions DR-305 NFAS
 - DDR configuration, needed on primary D channel only DR-351
 - group, members and channels, displaying DR-355
 - primary and backup D channels, on separate T1 controllers DR-351
- outbound calls, identifying best line DR-704
- outgoing calls, Sending Complete information element DR-209
- PRI interface, channel status, displaying DR-353
- Primary Rate Interface (PRI)
 - called-party number verification DR-292
 - calling number identification DR-296
 - channel status DR-331
 - services DR-331
 - status DR-333
 - switch types (table) DR-305
 - timeslots DR-315
- semipermanent connections (Germany) DR-697, DR-719
- subinterfaces, BRI DR-198, DR-860
- switch types, service provider (table) DR-214
- timers (table) DR-231
- V.120 detection DR-258, DR-338
- isdn all-incoming-calls-v120 command DR-643
- isdn answer1 command DR-200, DR-292
- isdn answer2 command DR-200, DR-292
- isdn bchan-number-order command DR-294
- isdn caller command DR-202, DR-295, DR-822
- ISDN caller ID callback DR-819
- isdn calling-number command DR-203, DR-296
- isdn incoming-voice modem command DR-301
- isdn leased-line bri 128 command DR-348
- isdn negotiate-bchan command DR-207
- isdn not-end-to-end command DR-208, DR-302
- isdn nsf-service command DR-303
- ISDN PRI
 - B channel, order selection DR-294
 - Multiple ISDN Switch Types, restrictions DR-305
- isdn sending-complete command DR-209
- isdn service command DR-349
 - b_channel 0 DR-349
- isdn spid1 command DR-210
- isdn spid2 command DR-212
- ISDN subaddress, specifying in dialer string DR-679
- ISDN subaddress, specifying DR-705
- isdn switch-type command DR-214, DR-305, DR-869
- isdn tei command DR-216
- isdn x25 dchannel command DR-862
- isdn x25 static-tei command DR-863
- isdn-subaddress for multipoint connections DR-342, DR-345, DR-698
- isis adjacency-filter command P3R-244
- isis circuit-type command P1R-329
- isis csnp-interval command P1R-330
- IS-IS for CLNS
 - adjacency changes, logging P3R-247
 - enabling P3R-230
 - Level 1 routing table, displaying P3R-290
 - link-state
 - packet, setting MTU P3R-248
 - PDU, discarding P3R-242
 - routing information, redistributing P3R-257
- IS-IS for IP
 - adjacency, specifying P1R-329, P1R-330
 - area passwords, configuring P1R-324
 - conditional default origination P1R-325
 - default route, generating P1R-242, P1R-325
 - designated router election, specifying P1R-338
 - domain passwords, configuring P1R-327
 - enabling P1R-343
 - interface password, assigning P1R-337
 - link state metrics, configuring P1R-336
 - password authentication, configuring P1R-324
 - retransmission level, setting P1R-339
 - router support, specifying level P1R-341
- isis hello-interval command P1R-331
- isis hello-multiplier command P1R-333
- isis lsp-interval command P1R-335
- isis metric command P1R-336
- isis password command P1R-337
- isis priority command P1R-338
- isis retransmit-interval command P1R-339
- isis retransmit-throttle-interval command P1R-340
- ISO CLNS
 - addresses, DNS queries P3R-243

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

adjacency, logging changes P3R-247
checksums P3R-198
CLNS neighbors, removing P3R-187
congestion information, transmitting over Frame Relay
 WR-216
congestion threshold P3R-201
DECnet cluster alias configuration P3R-199
destination routing table, displaying P3R-332
DNS queries P3R-243
ES neighbors
 displaying P3R-272, P3R-280
 removing P3R-185
fast switching P3R-224
filter expressions, displaying filter sets P3R-274,
 P3R-275
general information, displaying P3R-267
hello messages, specifying P3R-200, P3R-211
interfaces
 displaying information P3R-276
 enabling P3R-203
IS neighbors
 displaying P3R-278, P3R-280
 removing P3R-186
IS-IS routing, enabling P3R-230
link-state
 packets, setting MTU P3R-248
 PDUs, discarding P3R-242
MTU, maximum P3R-215
neighbors, listing P3R-206, P3R-214
OSI model P3R-183
packet lifetime P3R-219
redistribution P3R-257
 address match P3R-249
 interface match P3R-252
 level set P3R-261
 metric match P3R-253
 metric set P3R-263
 metric-type set P3R-265
 next-hop match P3R-250
 route-source match P3R-251
 route-type match P3R-254
 tag set P3R-266
routing cache
 clearing P3R-184
 displaying entries P3R-269
 reinitializing P3R-184
routing table, clearing entries from P3R-188
routing, enabling P3R-232
security-option packets, allowing to pass P3R-233
SMDS, configuring over WR-274
traffic statistics, displaying P3R-287

ISO IGRP
border routers P3R-257
filters
 aliases P3R-238

ES adjacencies, applying to P3R-194
expressions, combining P3R-207
frames, applying to P3R-192
IS adjacencies, applying to P3R-194
IS-IS adjacencies, applying to P3R-244
ISO IGRP adjacencies, applying to P3R-246
templates P3R-209
metric adjustments P3R-255
preferred routes P3R-259
router level, specifying P3R-231
routing information redistribution P3R-257
routing processes, displaying P3R-282
split horizon, enabling P3R-236
timing parameter adjustments P3R-331
iso-igrp adjacency-filter command P3R-246
ISR, enabling BR-614
is-type command P1R-341

K

keepalive (ATM) command WR-236
keepalive command BR-772, IR-134
keepalive interval, LMI
 defining WR-236
 setting, example WR-236
keepalive packets, generating FR-534, FR-535
keepalive timer, ATM (example) WR-149
keepalive timer, setting rate, LAT DR-391
keepalive translate option, mapping to virtual interface
 template command DR-515, DR-536
keepalives P2R-381
 IPX P2R-399
 SPX P2R-383
keepalive-time command XR-190
kerberos clients mandatory command SR-127
kerberos credentials forward command SR-128
kerberos instance map command SR-129
kerberos local-realm command SR-130
kerberos preauth command SR-131
kerberos realm command SR-132
kerberos server command SR-133
kerberos srvtab command SR-134
kerberos srvtab remote command SR-136
key chain command P1R-497
key command P1R-495
key config-key command SR-137
 unrecoverable DES key, (caution) SR-137
keymap command DR-374
keymaps
 custom, creating DR-376
 default DR-377
 special characters DR-376
 specifying for session FR-87
 syntax DR-376

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

keymap-type command DR-381
keys, pre-shared
 configuration (example) SR-391
 deleting SR-397
 specifying SR-397
 specifying (example) SR-397
key-string (IKE) command SR-408
key-string command P1R-499
Kinetics IPTalk

L

lan command BR-774
LAN Extender interface
 access list filtering
 on Ethernet packets IR-137
 on MAC address IR-136
 access-list (standard) command IR-3
 burned-in MAC address IR-135
 downloading
 from Flash IR-64
 from TFTP server IR-65
 priority output queuing IR-138
 rebooting IR-33
 retry count IR-139
 show statistics IR-301
 timeout IR-140
lan-dest-address command BR-615
LANE
 ATM addresses
 automatic assignment XR-137
 configuration server XR-137
 fixed assignment XR-150
 manual assignment XR-144
 templates
 ESI XR-140
 prefix XR-140
 broadcast-and-unknown server
 manually specifying ATM address XR-139
 providing different address to client XR-139
 client
 activating on subinterface XR-141
 adding address to database XR-133
 ATM address, providing manually XR-142
 exiting and rejoining emulated LAN XR-128
 one per subinterface XR-141
 configuration server, ATM address
 assigning XR-137
 identifying to server and client XR-144
 specifying XR-144
 default LAN name in configuration server database
 XR-135
 emulated LAN
 client exiting and rejoining XR-128

forcing client to join new XR-131
one per subinterface XR-141
LE ARP table, clearing entries XR-128, XR-129
LECS, specifying a list of LECS addresses to use
 XR-152
MPOA, ELAN ID XR-159
simple LANE service replication XR-162
lane auto-config-atm-address command XR-137
lane bus-atm-address command XR-139
lane client command XR-141
lane client mpoa client name command XR-191
lane client mpoa server name command XR-192
lane client-atm-address command XR-142
lane config database command XR-146
lane config-atm-address command XR-144
lane database command XR-148
lane fixed-config-atm-address command XR-150
lane global-lecs-address command XR-152
lane le-arp command XR-153
lane server-atm-address command XR-155
lane server-bus command XR-157
lan-name command BR-511
Lanoptics Hub Networking Management IR-143
LAPB
 compression DR-240, IR-58, IR-60
 encapsulation WR-290
 frame retransmission parameter (N2 frame) WR-299
 hardware outage WR-294
 idle timer (T4 parameter) WR-302
 interface outage timer WR-294
 interface statistics, displaying IR-339
 modulo, description WR-296
 outstanding frames
 acknowledgment (modulo parameter) WR-296
 maximum number (window parameter) WR-295
 N1 bits WR-297
 retransmission timer (T1 parameter) WR-301
 unsigned link failure WR-302
 window size (k parameter) WR-295
lapb interface-outage command WR-294
lapb k command WR-295
lapb modulo command WR-296
lapb n1 command WR-297
lapb n2 command WR-299
lapb t1 command WR-301
lapb t4 command WR-302
LAT
 access control
 assigning names to group lists DR-387
 defining a group list DR-393
 on connections DR-364
 specifying access conditions to nodes DR-384
 associating a command with a service DR-398,
 P3R-165
 associating a rotary group with a service DR-406

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

- compression, specifying BR-32
- deleting entry from connection queue DR-367
- description DR-382
- enabling DR-386
- group code filtering, configuring BR-48
- group code mask, specifying DR-400
- inbound connections, enabling DR-399
- keepalive timer, setting DR-391
- learned services DR-430
- listing, available services DR-382, DR-430
- making a connection DR-382–DR-383
- maximum number of sessions, setting DR-408
- node name, changing DR-392
- opening multiple connections DR-382
- password for a service, setting DR-403
- protocol translation options DR-519, DR-528
- proxy node, configuring DR-405
- receive buffers
 - setting for host DR-389
 - setting for server DR-396
- retransmission limit, setting DR-395
- service advertisement timer DR-407
- service announcements
 - configuring DR-397
 - reenabling DR-397
- service groups
 - permitting access based on BR-28
 - specifying for filtering BR-27
- service identification, setting DR-402
- static service rating, setting DR-404
- transmission interval, setting DR-409
- viewing
 - active sessions DR-431
 - learned LAT services DR-430
- lat access-list command DR-384
- lat command DR-382
- lat enabled command DR-386
- lat group-list command DR-387
- lat host-buffers command DR-389
- lat host-delay command DR-390, P3R-164
- lat ka-timer command DR-391
- lat node command DR-392
- lat out-group command DR-393
- lat remote-modification command DR-394
- lat retransmit-limit command DR-395
- lat server-buffers command DR-396
- lat service autocommand DR-398
- lat service autocommand command P3R-165
- lat service enabled command DR-399
- lat service ident command DR-402
- lat service password command DR-403
- lat service rating command DR-404
- lat service rotary command DR-406
- lat service timer command DR-407
- lat service-announcements command DR-397, DR-400, DR-407
- lat service-group command DR-408
- lat service-responder command DR-407
- lat vc-sessions command DR-408
- lat vc-timer command DR-409
- Layer 2 Forwarding, tunnel information, displaying DR-838
- LDAP protocol support, specifying SR-384
- LE ARP table, dynamic entries, clearing XR-129
- length command FR-63
- lex burned-in-address command IR-135
- lex input-address-list command IR-136
- lex input-type-list command IR-137
- lex priority-group command IR-138
- lex retry-count command IR-139
- lex timeout command IR-140
- lifetime (IKE policy) command SR-410
- limited-resource command, APPN
 - link station BR-616
 - port BR-617
- limiting LU sessions BR-749
- line
 - characteristics, modifying remotely DR-394
 - console port, configuring DR-22
 - folding, X.3 DR-896
 - number, absolute DR-22
 - virtual terminal DR-22
- line coding, T1 IR-390
- line coding format DR-250, IR-167
- line command DR-21
- line configuration commands
 - accounting SR-76
 - arap authentication SR-28
 - authorization SR-65
 - login authentication SR-34
 - login tacacs SR-36
 - nasi authentication SR-37
 - timeout login response SR-56
- line configuration mode, entering DR-21
- line feed
 - insertion, X.3 PAD parameters DR-897
 - padding, X.3 PAD parameters DR-898
- line number
 - auxiliary DR-22
 - relative DR-21
 - virtual terminal DR-22
- line speed
 - receive speed, changing for session FR-94
 - transmit and receive speed, changing for session FR-96
 - transmit speed, changing for session FR-106
- line types DR-22
- linecode command DR-307, IR-141
- line-code type, selecting DR-307, IR-141
- lines
 - disconnecting DR-371

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

displaying information about DR-57, DR-506
 sending messages to FR-143
 link command BR-776
 Link Quality Monitoring (LQM)
 enabling DR-605
 link state metrics
 IS-IS for IP, configuring P1R-336
 link traps, disabling FR-479
 link-queuing command BR-618
 link-state PDU
 discarding P3R-242
 MTU, setting P3R-248
 link-test command IR-142
 lives-of-history-kept command FR-369
 LLC2
 CMNS support BR-369
 connection information, displaying BR-424
 display
 active connections BR-800
 local acknowledgment, enabling for SNA traffic
 prioritization BR-222
 polling frequency, configuring BR-379
 wait interval for an acknowledgment, configuring
 BR-375
 XID transmissions, specifying frequency of BR-391
 llc2 ack-delay-time command BR-375
 llc2 ack-max command BR-377
 llc2 dynwind command BR-549
 llc2 idle-time command BR-379
 llc2 local-window command BR-380
 llc2 n2 command BR-381
 llc2 nw command BR-383
 llc2 rcv-window command BR-384
 llc2 send-window command BR-385
 llc2 t1-time command BR-386
 llc2 tbusy-time command BR-387
 llc2 tpf-time command BR-388
 llc2 trej-time command BR-390
 llc2 xid-neg-val-time command BR-391
 llc2 xid-retry-time command BR-392
 LMI
 ANSI T1.617 Annex D WR-209
 CCITT Q.933 Annex A WR-209
 Cisco Group 4 WR-209
 Frame Relay type, selecting WR-209
 general statistics, displaying IR-320, WR-246
 keepalive interval WR-236
 type, displaying WR-209
 LMI DCE
 error threshold WR-204
 monitored events count WR-206
 polling verification timer WR-208
 LMI DTE
 error threshold WR-205
 full status polling interval WR-203
 monitored event count WR-207
 LMI NNI
 error threshold WR-204, WR-205
 monitored events count WR-206, WR-207
 polling verification timer WR-208
 LNM
 configuration report server BR-99
 displaying information
 for one or more interfaces BR-152
 for one or more stations BR-156
 for one or more Token Rings BR-155
 ring error monitor BR-106
 ring parameter server BR-107
 lnm alternate command BR-97
 lnm crs command BR-99, BR-100, BR-105
 lnm express-buffer command BR-101
 lnm loss-threshold command BR-102
 lnm password command BR-103
 lnm rem command BR-106
 lnm rps command BR-107
 lnm snmp-only command BR-108
 lnm softerr command BR-109
 load balancing, IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-323
 load sharing
 Apollo Domain P3R-5
 IPX P2R-298
 XNS P3R-353
 load statistics, interval FR-637
 loading the configuration file FR-204
 load-interval command FR-637
 locaddr-priority command BR-208
 locaddr-priority-list command BR-210
 local acknowledgment
 current state of, displaying BR-449
 for LLC2 BR-232
 source-bridge remote-peer tcp command, using
 with BR-232
 for SDLLC connections, enabling BR-454
 local preference value, BGP, setting P1R-545
 local-area mobility P1R-39
 local-lnm command IR-143
 local-sap command BR-619
 LocalTalk P2R-1
 locate-queuing command BR-620
 location command FR-64
 location string, setting FR-465
 lock command DR-410
 lockable command FR-65
 lock-and-key
 idle timeouts SR-142
 temporary entries
 clearing manually SR-142, SR-145
 creating manually SR-143
 enabling SR-142
 lock-and-key access

absolute timeout P1R-99, P1R-119
 creating dynamic access list P1R-98, P1R-119
 log-adjacency-changes (IPX) command P2R-400
 log-adjacency-changes (ISO CLNS) command P3R-247
 logging, VPDN, events DR-848
 logging buffer, clearing FR-490
 logging buffered command FR-508
 logging command FR-507
 logging console command FR-510
 logging facility command FR-512
 facility-type keywords (table) FR-512
 logging history command FR-514
 logging history size command FR-514, FR-516
 logging in
 as specific user DR-411
 to change login username DR-411
 logging linecard command FR-517
 logging monitor command FR-519
 logging on command FR-521
 logging source-interface command FR-523
 logging synchronous command FR-524
 logging syslog-server command FR-699
 logging trap command FR-526
 login authentication command DR-177, SR-34
 using list-names (caution) SR-34
 login command DR-411
 login command (line subcommand) DR-175, DR-413
 login tacacs command SR-36
 login-string command DR-415
 log-neighbor-changes command P1R-299, P2R-402
 logout, warning users of impending FR-66
 logout-warning command FR-66
 loop detection buffer
 clearing table P3R-190
 displaying table P3R-298
 setting timer P3R-310
 loopback
 ATM packets (example) WR-79
 channelized T1 or E1 channel-group DR-310
 DS-3, channelized T1 link DR-312
 dte IR-153
 from MIP over dedicated T1 link DR-311
 MCI serial card IR-144
 over DS-3 or channelized T1 link IR-156, IR-157
 SCI serial card IR-144
 T1 line DR-309
 through CSU/DSU IR-154
 X.21 DTE limitation IR-144
 loopback (ATM) command WR-79
 loopback (E3/T3 interface) command IR-146
 loopback (interface) command IR-144
 loopback (T1 interface) command IR-148
 loopback (T3 controller) command IR-151
 loopback applique command IR-152
 loopback command (E1 controller) DR-308

loopback dte command IR-153
 loopback interfaces IR-119
 assigning IPX network to DR-631
 assigning virtual terminal lines to DR-541
 loopback line command IR-154
 loopback local command (interface) DR-310
 loopback local command (T1 controller) DR-309
 loopback remote (interface) command IR-156
 loopback remote command (controller) DR-311
 loopback remote command (interface) DR-312
 loop-detect command VR-30
 low-speed serial interfaces, physical layer IR-168
 LQM DR-605
 lspan command BR-778
 lsp-gen-interval command P2R-403
 lsp-mtu (IPX) command P2R-404
 lsp-mtu (ISO CLNS) command P3R-248
 lsp-refresh-interval command P2R-405
 LU address
 logical units, mapping to queuing priorities based on
 BR-210
 priority list, specifying BR-213
 LU sessions, limiting BR-749
 LZS compression algorithm IR-58

M

MAC address P1R-180
 mapping to IP address FR-328
 mac-address command BR-110
 MacIP
 addresses, allocating P2R-67, P2R-71
 clients, displaying P2R-139
 server, establishing P2R-69
 servers, displaying P2R-140
 traffic statistics P2R-144
 manual booting
 from Flash FR-282
 from ROM FR-282
 map class, dialer map DR-313
 map-class command DR-732
 map-class dialer command DR-313, DR-732, DR-808
 map-class frame-relay command WR-237
 map-group command, Frame Relay WR-238
 map-list command
 Frame Relay WR-239
 source and destination addresses, E.164 or X.121
 WR-239
 mapping
 MAC address-to-IP address FR-328
 name-to-NSAP address P3R-212
 NSAP-to-SNPA address P3R-206, P3R-214
 NSAP-to-TID, mapping P3R-319
 TID-to-NSAP address P3R-304, P3R-312

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

masks, format in displays P1R-54, P1R-95
 master bundle interface host DR-771
 match address (CET) command SR-266
 match address (IPSec) command SR-331
 match as-path command P1R-391
 match clns address command P3R-249
 match clns next-hop command P3R-250
 match clns route-source command P3R-251
 match community-list command P1R-393
 match interface (ISO CLNS) command P3R-252
 match interface command P1R-501, P3R-252
 match ip address command P1R-503
 match ip next-hop command P1R-506
 match ip route-source command P1R-508
 match length command P1R-510
 match metric (ISO CLNS) command P3R-253
 match metric command P1R-512
 match route-type (ISO CLNS) command P3R-254
 match route-type command P1R-514
 match tag command P1R-516
 max-cached-entries command BR-621
 max-cached-trees command BR-622
 maximum paths
 Apollo Domain P3R-5
 IPX P2R-298
 XNS P3R-353
 maximum transmission unit, Path MTU Discovery P1R-147
 maximum-lus command BR-781
 maximum-memory command BR-623
 maximum-paths command P1R-518
 max-link-stations command BR-624
 max-llc2-sessions command BR-780
 max-lsp-lifetime command P2R-406
 max-rcv-btu-size command BR-626
 M-bit, X.25 more data bit WR-339, WR-359
 MCI interface card
 loopback on serial IR-144
 pulsing DTR signal DR-251, IR-181
 MD5 authentication
 IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-301
 on TCP connections between BGP peers P1R-408
 OSPF P1R-228
 RIP P1R-497
 mdl command IR-159
 media-type command IR-161
 members command DR-24
 memory usage, Certification Authority Interoperability
 SR-366
 memory-size iomem command FR-266
 menu (EXEC) command FR-24
 menu clear-screen command FR-125
 menu command FR-126
 resume FR-127
 menu default command FR-128
 menu line-mode command FR-129
 menu options command FR-130
 menu prompt command FR-131
 menu single-space command FR-132
 menu status-line command FR-133
 menu text command FR-134
 menu title command FR-136
 message
 front panel LED display FR-219
 specifying front panel LED FR-238
 message logging
 console FR-510
 enabling FR-521
 history table size FR-516
 monitor FR-519
 SNMP trap FR-514
 UNIX syslog server FR-507
 message queue length, SNMP FR-471
 messages
 busy FR-142
 displaying debug FR-89
 failed connection DR-366
 length FR-143
 line activation, displaying FR-112
 line-in-use FR-142
 login DR-366, DR-415
 redirecting system error FR-521
 sending to other terminals FR-143
 successful connection DR-366, DR-415
 vacant terminal FR-146
 metric adjustments, ISO IGRP P3R-255
 metric holddown command P1R-214
 metric maximum-hops command P1R-215
 metric weights (ISO CLNS) command P3R-255
 metric weights command P1R-307
 metrics
 assigning for redistribution P1R-194, P1R-244,
 P1R-383
 IP Enhanced IGRP, adjusting P1R-295
 routing
 Net/One P3R-329, P3R-360
 VINES P3R-72, P3R-80
 XNS P3R-329, P3R-360
 MIB
 Cisco Round-Trip Time Monitor FR-383
 RMON FR-376, FR-380
 microcode
 loading Cisco IOS image FR-231
 loading from Flash memory FR-229
 reloading FR-233
 microcode (Cisco IOS image) command FR-231
 microcode command FR-229
 microcode reload command FR-233
 MID, per VC (example) WR-24
 mid command WR-80
 minimum-memory command BR-627

MIP, CT3IP external port IR-386
mkdir command FR-179
mls rp ip command XR-100
mls rp management-interface command XR-101
mls rp nde-address command XR-102
mls rp vlan-id command XR-103
mls rp vtp-domain command XR-104
MLSP XR-100
mobile remote node DR-485
mode
 framed DR-252, IR-399
 unframed DR-252, IR-399
mode (IPSec) command SR-333
mode (Voice over ATM) command VR-31
modem
 chat script DR-672, DR-881
 dialer hold queue DR-688
 EC/compression DR-881
 scripts (examples) DR-884
 settings
 AUX (table) DR-882
 EC/compression (table) DR-881
 platform-specific (table) DR-882
 troubleshooting DR-884
modem answer-timeout command DR-79, DR-186
modem at-mode command DR-80
modem at-mode-permit command DR-82
modem attributes DR-51
modem autoconfigure command DR-83
modem autoconfigure discovery command DR-83
modem autoconfigure type command DR-84
modem autotest command DR-85
modem bad command DR-88
modem buffer-size command DR-90
modem busyout command DR-91
modem callin command DR-25
modem callout command DR-26, DR-36
modem chat scripts
 DDR DR-672
 default DR-672
modem country mica command DR-93
modem country microcom_hdms command DR-96
modem cts-required command DR-36
modem dialin line command DR-28
modem dtr-active command DR-29
modem hold-reset command DR-99
modem inout command DR-31
modem poll retry command DR-101
modem poll time command DR-102
modem printer command DR-32
modem reconnection, forcing a waiting period DR-813
modem recovery action command DR-103
modem recovery maintenance command DR-104
modem recovery threshold command DR-106
modem recovery-time command DR-107
modem ri-is-cd command
modem shutdown command DR-108
modem startup-test command DR-109
modem status-poll command DR-110
modem, specifying capabilities of DR-112
modemcap edit command DR-111
modemcap entries, using templates to join DR-52
modemcap entry command DR-112
modem-pool command DR-113
modes
 ca-identity, enabling SR-371
 certificate chain configuration, enabling SR-364
 query, enabling SR-366
 RA, enabling SR-378
monitor, message logging to FR-519
MOP
 controlling sysid messages DR-424
 enabling an interface to support IR-162
 enabling for an interface DR-424
 server
 booting automatically FR-290
 forwarding boot requests FR-339
mop device-code command FR-338
mop enabled command DR-424, IR-162
mop retransmit-timer command FR-339
mop sysid command DR-424, IR-163
more FR-235
more command FR-180
more data bit, X.25 WR-339, WR-359
more fh:logfile command FR-235
MOTD banner, configuring FR-117
motd-banner command FR-139
MPOA, LANE client XR-159
mpoa client config name command XR-193
mpoa client name command XR-194
mpoa server config name command XR-195
mpoa server name command XR-196
mpoa server name trigger ip-address command XR-197
mrinfo command P1R-649
mrouted P1R-649
mrouted, description P1R-591
mstat command P1R-650
mtrace command P1R-652
MTU
 Cisco defaults and limits for packet WR-263
 default values by media type (table) IR-164
 ISO CLNS, maximum P3R-215
 setting IS-IS link-state PDU P3R-248
mtu command IR-164
mtu translate option, mapping to virtual interface template
 command DR-515, DR-536
multicast addresses, ATM, SMDS (example) WR-25
multicast command P2R-407
multicast group, joining P1R-604

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

multicast source addresses, configuring bridging support for
BR-50

multilink bundle interface, defining template to use DR-586

Multilink PPP, bundle information, displaying DR-612,
DR-802

multilink virtual-template command DR-586

Multiple ISDN Switch Types, restrictions DR-305

multiple logical IP subnetworks, on SMDS WR-264,
WR-277, WR-279

multiple-character patterns

- anchoring DR-905
- creating DR-904
- description DR-902
- using multipliers DR-904

multipliers DR-904

- using in regular expressions DR-904

multipoint intervals, ATM, configuring, (example) WR-26

multiprotocol virtual circuit, X.25 WR-344

multiring all command BR-112

multiring command BR-111

multiring trcrf-vlan command BR-202

music-threshold command VR-117

N

name caching, enabling for NetBIOS BR-117

name command BR-783

name display facility, AppleTalk P2R-74

- configuring P2R-65

name elan-id command XR-159

name local-seg-id command XR-161

name mapping, CLNS

- NETs P3R-212
- NSAPs P3R-212

name preempt command XR-160

name server-atm-address command XR-162

name-connection command FR-141

named IP access list P1R-129

named IPX access lists P2R-248

named-key command SR-412

NASI

- clients, enabling DR-754
- connection status, displaying DR-755
- TTY lines, connecting through DR-754
- VTY lines, connecting through DR-754

nasi authentication command SR-37

- using list-names, (caution) SR-37

NAT

- clearing translations P1R-10
- enabling P1R-42
- inside destination address translation P1R-44
- inside source address translation P1R-46
- outside source address translation P1R-48
- pool of addresses, defining P1R-50

- statistics, displaying P1R-87
- translations, displaying P1R-89

national bit command IR-166

NBF, viewing sessions DR-55

NBMA network

- mapping IP-to-NBMA addresses P1R-58
- mapping IPX-to-NBMA addresses P2R-311
- network identifier P1R-61, P2R-313

NBP

- access lists

 - creating P2R-8
 - other NBPs P2R-15

- AppleTalk P2R-65, P2R-74
- name registration table P2R-148
- named entities P2R-8
- packet type P2R-8
- services, displaying P2R-146
- tests P2R-201

NCIA

- circuits

 - clearing BR-722
 - status information, displaying BR-732

- client

 - active connection, terminating BR-723
 - configuring BR-726
 - status information, displaying BR-734
 - registered client control block, releasing BR-724

- server

 - configuring BR-730
 - RSRB ring, configuring BR-728
 - starting and stopping BR-725
 - status information, displaying BR-736

ncia client command BR-726

ncia command BR-725

ncia rsrb command BR-728

ncia server command BR-730

negative-caching command BR-628

neighbor command, IGRP, RIP P1R-202

neighbor advertise-map non-exist-map command P1R-396

neighbor command

- advertisement-interval P1R-395
- distribute-list P1R-400, P1R-413
- EGBP-multihop P1R-402
- EGP, IGRP, RIP P1R-216
- filter-list P1R-403
- maximum-prefix P1R-405
- next-hop-self P1R-407
- OSPF P1R-262
- remote-as P1R-415
- remove-private-as P1R-417
- route-map P1R-419
- update-source P1R-427
- version P1R-428
- weight P1R-429

neighbor database-filter command P1R-264

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

neighbor default-originate command P1R-397

neighbor description command P1R-399

neighbor password command P1R-408

neighbor peer-group command

- assigning members P1R-410
- creating P1R-411

neighbor remove-private-as P1R-417

neighbor resets, logging P1R-373

neighbor route-reflector-client command P1R-420

neighbor send-community command P1R-422

neighbor shutdown command P1R-423

neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound command P1R-424

neighbor table, VINES

- deleting P3R-22
- displaying P3R-34
- static paths, creating P3R-75

net command P1R-342

Net/One

- emulation mode P3R-348, P3R-360
- hello packets P3R-329, P3R-360
- metrics, routing P3R-329, P3R-360
- routing
 - enabling P3R-348, P3R-360
 - updates P3R-360

NetBEUI

- connection information, displaying DR-55
- remote node, configuring DR-34

NetBIOS

- IPX, filtering messages P2R-300, P2R-302
- session table
 - global DR-55
 - interface DR-55

netbios access-list bytes command BR-113

netbios access-list command P2R-408

netbios access-list host command BR-115

netbios enable-name-cache command BR-117

netbios input-access-filter bytes command BR-118

netbios input-access-filter host command BR-119

netbios name-cache command BR-120

netbios name-cache name-len command BR-122

netbios name-cache proxy-datagram command BR-124

netbios name-cache query-timeout command BR-126

netbios name-cache recognized-timeout command BR-127

netbios name-cache timeout command BR-128

netbios nbf command DR-34

netbios output-access-filter bytes command BR-129

netbios output-access-filter host command BR-130

NetBIOS, IBM

- access list filter
 - assigning to interface BR-118, BR-119
 - defining for outgoing messages BR-129, BR-130
- byte offset access lists BR-189
- byte offsets, configuring BR-113
- cache, displaying entries in BR-158
- clearing dynamically learned names BR-90
- name caching
 - configuring the "dead time" for BR-126, BR-127
 - defining a static entry BR-120
 - enabling BR-117, BR-128

NetFlow Switching

- description XR-16
- exporting cache entries XR-11
- flow switching XR-11
- IP, enabling XR-15

netmask, definition P1R-54

NETs for CLNS

- algorithm for choosing P3R-217
- name mapping P3R-212
- static address, assigning P3R-217

network area command P1R-265

network command P2R-410

- backdoor P1R-433
- BGP P1R-431
- IGRP P1R-217, P1R-309
- RIP P1R-203

network configuration file FR-204

- copying from a server using rcp FR-254
- example FR-260
- default filename FR-211
- changing FR-204
- loading from a server FR-211

network management hub IR-143

network masks, format P1R-95

network services, tailoring use of FR-534, FR-535

network timing services, displaying information WR-144

network weight command P1R-434

network-clock base-rate command VR-33

network-clock-select (ATM) command WR-81

network-clock-select (MC3810) command VR-34

network-clock-switch command VR-36

network-id command XR-198

NHRP, IPX

- access lists P2R-310
- authentication P2R-308
- authoritative response P2R-309
- cache clearing P2R-224
 - static entries P2R-311
- cache, displaying P2R-444
- controlling requests P2R-310
- dynamic cache entries P2R-224
- enabling P2R-313
- holdtime P2R-309
- initiation, controlling P2R-317
- loop detection P2R-315, P2R-316
- network identifier P2R-313
- packet rate P2R-312
- record and reverse record options P2R-315
- requests, triggering P2R-317
- Responder Address option P2R-316
- security P2R-308

- server addresses P2R-314
- static IPX-to-NBMA address mapping P2R-311
- traffic statistics P2R-446
- triggering requests P2R-310
- NHRP for IP
 - access list P1R-57
 - authentication P1R-55
 - authoritative response P1R-56
 - cache, clearing
 - dynamic entries P1R-12
 - static entries P1R-58
 - cache, displaying P1R-91
 - enabling P1R-61
 - holdtime P1R-56
 - initiation, controlling P1R-67
 - loop detection P1R-63, P1R-64
 - network identifier P1R-61
 - Next Hop Server address P1R-62
 - packet rate P1R-60
 - record and reverse record options, suppressing P1R-63
 - requests, triggering P1R-57, P1R-67
 - Responder Address option P1R-64
 - security P1R-55
 - server-only mode P1R-65
 - static IP-to-NBMA address mapping P1R-58
 - SVC set-up and teardown
 - thresholds P1R-66
 - time interval P1R-17
 - traffic statistics, displaying P1R-93
- NLSP
 - area network numbers, setting P2R-219
 - CSNP interval, specifying P2R-319
 - database, displaying P2R-448
 - default routes
 - advertising P2R-256
 - specifying P2R-265
 - designated router, specifying election priority P2R-328
 - disabling on an interface P2R-320
 - enabling P2R-359
 - on an interface P2R-320
 - filters, route updates P2R-238
 - GNS queries, replying to P2R-274
 - hello interval, specifying P2R-322, P2R-324
 - holddown period between partial route calculations,
 - controlling P2R-420
 - hop count, maximum from RIP updates P2R-297
 - internal network number
 - definition P2R-289
 - setting P2R-289
- IPX
 - SPF log P2R-453
 - link delay, specifying P2R-295
 - logging adjacency changes P2R-400
- LSP
 - generation interval P2R-403
- MTU, maximum size P2R-404
- refresh interval P2R-405
- retransmission interval, specifying P2R-329
- setting maximum lifetime P2R-406
- transmission interval P2R-325
- metric, specifying P2R-326
- multicast addressing
 - interface configuration P2R-327
 - router configuration P2R-407
- neighbors, displaying P2R-451
- redistribution P2R-421
- RIP entries, aging out P2R-347
- RIP packets
 - maximum size P2R-346
 - processing P2R-330
- SAP entries, aging P2R-375
- SAP packets
 - maximum size P2R-374
 - processing P2R-331
- shortest path first algorithm (SPF) calculation interval,
 - controlling P2R-469
- subinterfaces P2R-305
 - configuring (example) P2R-306
- throughput, specifying P2R-385
- NNI
 - and DCE
 - error threshold WR-204
 - monitored events count WR-206
 - polling verification timer WR-208
 - and DTE
 - error threshold WR-205
 - monitored events count WR-207
- Frame Relay PVC switching
 - interface type WR-192
- no form of a command, using FR-xxi
- no ip inspect command SR-199
- no menu command FR-138
- node name, changing LAT DR-392
- node-row command BR-630
- non-linear command VR-118
- non-return to zero inverted (NRZI), enabling DR-250
- nonvolatile RAM file compression FR-209
- notes, usage in text v
- notify command DR-416, FR-67
- NRZI, enabling IR-167
- nrzi-encoding command DR-250, IR-167
- NSAP address
 - (example) WR-29
 - ATM WR-28
- NSAPs for CLNS
 - cluster alias P3R-199
 - media address mapping P3R-206, P3R-214
 - name mapping P3R-212
 - SNPA mapping P3R-206, P3R-214
 - static address assignment P3R-217

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

TID mapping P3R-319
NSSA P1R-232
ntp access-group command FR-639
ntp authenticate command FR-641
ntp authentication-key command FR-642
ntp broadcast client command FR-645
ntp broadcast command FR-644
ntp broadcastdelay command FR-646
ntp clock-period command FR-647
ntp disable command FR-648
ntp master command FR-649
ntp peer command FR-651
ntp server command FR-653
ntp source command FR-655
ntp trusted-key command FR-656
ntp update-calendar command FR-657
null bytes, end of string FR-68, FR-91
null-xid-poll command BR-632
num-exp command VR-37
NVRAM file compression FR-209

O

o command FR-300
OAM, ATM, cell flush (example) WR-30
oam retry command WR-85
oam-pvc command WR-83
oam-svc command WR-87
ODR, enabling P1R-188
offload (backup) command BR-787
offload command BR-784
offset-list (IGRP) command P1R-218
offset-list (IP Enhanced IGRP) command P1R-310
offset-list (RIP) command P1R-204
offsets
 IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-310
 RIP P1R-204
offsets, applying P1R-205
offsets, IGRP P1R-218
oid command FR-701
on-hook detection WR-52
open connections, displaying DR-486, DR-565
operation command VR-119
OSPF
 address range for a single route, specifying P1R-233
 aggregate addresses, creating P1R-293
 area ID P1R-265
 authentication for an area, enabling P1R-228
 authentication type P1R-247
 auto cost P1R-267
 broadcasts
 over Frame Relay WR-211
 over X.25 BR-81, BR-456, WR-346, WR-350
 compatible command P1R-241

consolidate routes at a boundary P1R-233
cost P1R-249
cost to the default external route, assigning P1R-230
database, displaying information P1R-275
dead interval P1R-251
default metric values, setting P1R-244
default metrics P1R-267
default route, generate P1R-242
default summary route cost P1R-230
demand circuit P1R-252
designated router P1R-259
distance P1R-245
distances P1R-245
DNS names P1R-256
enabling P1R-271
enabling router-id P1R-270
hello interval P1R-253
hello packet interval P1R-251
ignore MOSPF LSA packets P1R-268
interface information, displaying P1R-284
interfaces P1R-265
IRDP advertisements to multicast address, sending P1R-38
link state advertisement retransmissions P1R-260
LSA group pacing P1R-295
MD5 authentication P1R-254
MOSPF packets, ignoring P1R-268
neighbor information, displaying P1R-286
neighbor state changes, viewing P1R-269
network type P1R-257
not so stubby area P1R-232
NSSA P1R-232
over X.25 network WR-345
password P1R-248
priority of router P1R-259
retransmit interval P1R-260
route calculation timers, configuring P1R-296
routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks P1R-262
routing processes, displaying information P1R-272
routing table entries, displaying P1R-274
stub area, defining P1R-235
summarize routes at a boundary P1R-233
timers P1R-296
transmit delay P1R-261
virtual link P1R-237
virtual links, displaying P1R-291
ospf auto-cost command P1R-267
ospf ignore lsa mospf command P1R-268
ospf log-adj-changes command P1R-269
OUI code, choosing type to use over translational bridges BR-94
output attenuation command VR-120
output notification
 configuring for session FR-90

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

setting for line FR-67
output-delay command P1R-205
outstanding frames, LAPB
 acknowledgment (modulo parameter) WR-296
 maximum number (window parameter) WR-295
owner command FR-371
owning-cp command BR-634

P

P1024B protocol BR-929
packet
 compressed packet-by-packet BR-81, BR-456,
 WR-346, WR-349
 compressed TCP header WR-354
 maximum size, establishing FR-469
 SNMP, filtering FR-469
 X.25
 acknowledgment, configuring WR-393
 input, setting size of WR-339
 output, setting size of WR-359
packet dispatch character
 changing for session FR-80
 setting for line FR-53
packet lifetime, ISO CLNS P3R-219
packet-by-packet compression, X.25 BR-81, BR-456,
 WR-349
packet-by-packet compression, X.25 WR-346
PAD
 connections between devices DR-561, WR-303,
 WR-360
 Macintosh connecting through DR-509, DR-518,
 DR-527
 mapping WR-356
 parameters, changing DR-557–DR-559, DR-566
 profile scripts, creating WR-399
pad command DR-554
PAD profile scripts DR-550
padding
 changing for session FR-91
 configuring for line FR-68
padding command FR-68
PAP, authentication method DR-590
parallel paths
 Apollo Domain P3R-5
 IPX, choosing between P2R-298
 XNS P3R-353
parallel router P1R-15
parameter-setting command DR-894
parentheses, using in regular expressions DR-906
parity
 changing for session FR-92
 setting for line FR-69
parity command FR-69

partition command FR-267
partition flash command FR-267
passive-interface command P1R-519
password command DR-179, SR-427
passwords
 assigning for a line DR-179
 clear-text version DR-654
 IS-IS for IP
 area, assigning on P1R-324
 authentication P1R-324
 domain, assigning on P1R-327
 interface, assigning on P1R-337
 LNM, setting for BR-103
path command BR-790
Path MTU Discovery
 enabling P1R-147
 RFC 1191 P1R-147
paths
 selection, DECnet P3R-142
 source-route bridging, modifying default cost for
 BR-194
 transparent bridging, modifying default cost for BR-40
paths-of-statistics-kept command FR-372
pattern matching symbols, LAT (table) DR-384
peer default IP address command DR-587
peer default ip address command DR-633
peer neighbor routes, dialer interface, effect on DR-589
peer neighbor-route command DR-589
Performance Data Collection
 configuring FR-705
 enabling FR-695
 SNMP data FR-717, FR-732
 transfer method FR-736
period (.) character, ping command output FR-529
permanent rate queues
 ATM
 (example) WR-34
 configuring WR-33
permit (IPX extended) command P2R-411
permit (IPX standard) command P2R-414
permit (NLSP route aggregation summarization) command
 P2R-416
permit (reflexive) command SR-152
permit (SAP filtering) command P2R-418
permit command P1R-154, SR-268
IPX
 extended P2R-411
 NLSP route aggregation summarization P2R-416
 SAP filtering P2R-418
 standard P2R-414
PFS, specifying SR-337
Phase IV/Phase V, DECnet, designing network P3R-130
physical channel interface monitoring BR-880
physical-layer command DR-35, IR-168
ping (privileged) command FR-528

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

ping (user) command FR-531
ping command FR-204
 LAPB T1 value, determining WR-301
 test characters (table) FR-528, FR-531
 test connectivity FR-528, FR-531
playout-delay command VR-122
plus character in regular expressions DR-904
point-to-multipoint signaling, ATM, (example) WR-27
policy propagation via BGP QR-4
policy routing
 based on address P1R-504
 based on packet length P1R-510
 enabling P1R-526
 local P1R-489
 route map, identifying P1R-489
 route map, identifying P1R-491
 to a default next hop P1R-537
 to a next hop P1R-444, P1R-539
 to an interface P1R-535
 to default interface P1R-533
poll bit, sending for LLC2 BR-388
poll timer, ATM (example) WR-151
poll-interval command FR-703
pool-range command DR-115
Poor Man's Routing
 DECnet P3R-136
port (voice) command VR-38
port command IR-170
 APPN
 connection network BR-635
 link station BR-636
port numbers
 TCP services (table) QR-30
 UDP services (table) QR-30
port numbers, Telnet DR-36
port queue, retry interval FR-93
pos flag command IR-171
pos framing command IR-172
pos report command IR-174
pos scramble-atm command IR-176
pos threshold command IR-178
PPP DR-635–DR-636
 APPN remote SAP, specifying BR-637
 authentication
 CHAP or PAP, order requested DR-590
 incoming calls only DR-590
 remote CHAP, common secret DR-597
 remote PAP, username sent DR-603
 BACP DR-781–DR-803
 callback configuration DR-783
 dialer load threshold DR-790
 dropping links, no response DR-785
 links, removing from multilink bundle DR-785
 retransmissions, setting limits DR-788
 telephone number negotiation DR-791
 telephone number, local, configuring DR-791
 transmit queue threshold DR-790
 type of link, adding or dropping DR-787
 callback
 enabling on non-DTR dialer interface DR-809
 secure DR-806
 CHAP
 common hostname DR-596
 common secret DR-597
 client, calling back DR-814
 common secret, remote CHAP authentication DR-597
 compression IR-58
 encapsulation IR-80
 changing dynamically DR-258, DR-338
 enabling on interface DR-578
 IPX packet compression over DR-630
 Multilink PPP, enabling for BACP DR-796
 PAP
 remote authentication (example) DR-603
 remote, username and password sent DR-603
 session, automatic startup DR-620
 wide-area networking DR-575–DR-616
ppp accounting command SR-78
ppp authentication command DR-590, SR-39
 CHAP DR-590
 PAP DR-590
 using list-names, (caution) SR-39
ppp bap call command DR-782
ppp bap callback command DR-783
ppp bap drop command DR-785
ppp bap link types command DR-787
ppp bap max command DR-788
ppp bap monitor load command DR-790
ppp bap number command DR-791, DR-866
ppp bap timeout command DR-794
ppp bridge appletalk command DR-592
ppp bridge ip command DR-593
ppp bridge ipx command DR-594
ppp callback command DR-313, DR-808, DR-809, DR-814
ppp chap hostname command DR-596, SR-41
ppp chap password command DR-597, SR-43
ppp chap refuse command SR-45
ppp chap wait command SR-47
ppp command DR-635
ppp lcp fast-start command DR-637
ppp multilink command DR-599
 BACP, enabling DR-796
ppp multilink fragment-delay command DR-601
ppp multilink idle-link command DR-869
ppp multilink interleave command DR-602
ppp pap sent-username command DR-603, SR-49
ppp quality command DR-605
ppp use-tacacs command SR-51
 single-line option, (caution) SR-51
ppp use-tacacs translate option

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

mapping to virtual interface template command
 DR-515, DR-536

ppp-dest-address command BR-637

prc-interval command P2R-420

predictor compression DR-576, IR-58, IR-59, IR-60

predictor compressor DR-240

preference command VR-40

preferred routes, specifying with ISO IGRP P3R-259

preferred-nnserver command BR-792

prefix command VR-41

pri-group command DR-315, IR-180

pri-group timeslots nfas_d command DR-351

primary address, IP, setting P1R-14

primary SDLC station, configuring routing device as
 BR-371

printer command (LPD) FR-70

priority list, assigning QR-22

priority queueing
 configuration information, displaying QR-74
 establishing QR-28
 packet limits (table) QR-32
 priority levels (table) QR-29

priority-group command QR-22

priority-list command BR-208, BR-213

priority-list default command QR-24

priority-list interface command QR-26

priority-list protocol bstun command BR-332

priority-list protocol command QR-28

priority-list protocol ip tcp command BR-333

priority-list queue-limit command QR-32

priority-list stun address command BR-335

private command FR-72

privilege level (global) command SR-428

privilege level (line) command SR-430

privileged EXEC command mode, entering FR-8

privileged EXEC commands
 clear ip trigger-authentication SR-30
 clear kerberos creds SR-126
 show accounting SR-79
 show ip trigger-authentication SR-53
 show kerberos creds SR-138
 show ppp queues SR-54

privileged EXEC mode, summary FR-xx

prompt, customizing FR-658

prompt command FR-658

prompts, system FR-xx

propagation-delay command
 APPN link station BR-638
 APPN port BR-639

protocol addresses, mapping (example) WR-65

protocol command WR-89

protocol groups, creating BR-354

protocol numbers, IPX (table) P2R-208

protocol translation
 global options DR-511, DR-520, DR-529, DR-535

LAT DR-514

TCP DR-524

X.25 DR-535

global translation options DR-511, DR-520, DR-529

LAT options DR-519, DR-528

outgoing options, mapping to virtual interface template
 commands DR-515, DR-536

SLIP and PPP options DR-510, DR-519, DR-528

Telnet DR-509, DR-517, DR-523, DR-528

Telnet/TCP DR-509, DR-517, DR-523, DR-528

Telnet/TCP options DR-517, DR-523

X.25 options DR-509, DR-519

protocols, selecting terminal transport DR-467

proxy explorers
 configuring BR-184
 enabling for NetBIOS name caching BR-117

proxy network numbers, assigning P2R-79

proxy, configuring for LAT DR-405

pseudobroadcasting, SMDS static map WR-281

pu command (direct) BR-793

public key configuration mode, enabling SR-403, SR-412

pulse-time command DR-251, IR-181

pu-type-20 command BR-641

PVC
 ATM, discovery (example) WR-19
 resetting XOT WR-288
 X.25
 address maps, displaying WR-310
 encapsulation, establishing WR-361
 HIC WR-331
 HOC WR-332
 HTC WR-336
 LIC WR-340
 LOC WR-342
 LTC WR-343
 serial interfaces on (example) WR-365
 states WR-320
 switched WR-364
 switched options (table) WR-367
 tunneled WR-369

pvc command WR-92

pwd command FR-182

Q

QLLC

APPN
 configuring BR-706
 partner node, specifying BR-705
 configured for DLSw BR-455, BR-459

data link
 defining, SNA host BR-520
 enabling, SNA BR-515

qllc accept-all-calls command BR-424

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

qlc dlsw command BR-285
 qlc npsi-poll command BR-427
 qlc partner command BR-429
 qlc sap command BR-431
 qlc srb command BR-433
 qlc xid command BR-435
 QoS group ID QR-54
 query mode, enabling SR-366
 query url command SR-384
 question command FR-xv
 queue
 byte count QR-40
 custom QR-5
 length limit QR-42
 maximum packets QR-32
 packet priorities QR-26, QR-36
 priorities, assigning QR-34
 priority QR-24
 protocol priorities QR-28, QR-38
 status QR-74
 weighted fair queueing QR-7
 queue size, exponential weight factor QR-45
 queued host-initiated connections, deleting entries from,
 LAT DR-367
 queue-list default command QR-34, QR-36
 queue-list interface command QR-36
 queue-list protocol bstun command BR-337
 queue-list protocol command QR-38
 queue-list protocol ip tcp command BR-338
 queue-list queue byte-count command QR-40
 queue-list queue limit command QR-42
 queues
 holding packets for modem connection DR-688
 length, SNMP trap queues FR-471
 queuing priorities
 BSTUN
 based on header BR-332
 based on TCP port BR-333
 configuring BR-210, BR-213
 STUN
 based on a TCP port BR-333
 based on address BR-335

R

R2 signaling DR-265
 RA mode, enabling SR-378
 radius-server attribute nas-port extended command SR-89
 radius-server configure-nas command SR-90
 radius-server deadtime command SR-91
 radius-server extended-portnames command SR-92
 radius-server host command SR-93
 radius-server host non-standard command SR-96
 radius-server key command SR-98

radius-server optional passwords command SR-97
 radius-server timeout command SR-101
 radius-server vsa send command SR-102
 RAND compression algorithm DR-240, DR-576, IR-58,
 IR-59, IR-60
 random-detect command QR-43
 random-detect exponential-weighting-constant command
 QR-45
 random-detect precedence command QR-47
 RARP, router, configuring as server FR-328
 RAs
 configuration, (example) SR-378
 enabling SR-378
 rate-limit command QR-50
 raw queue size, ATM
 example) WR-35
 configuring WR-35
 rcp
 configuring FR-332, FR-336
 copying files FR-331
 DNS, enabling security FR-330
 remote username FR-293
 RDPDU
 configuring for sending, ISO CLNS P3R-235
 interval to disable P3R-220
 Real-time Transport Protocol, Multilink PPP interleaving
 DR-585
 rearranging entries in BOOT environment variable FR-293
 receive buffers
 setting for host, LAT DR-389
 setting for server, LAT DR-396
 receiver not ready (RNR) frames BR-387
 receiver ready (RR) frames BR-379, BR-387
 redirect messages, VINES P3R-79
 redistribute (IPX) command P2R-421
 redistribute (ISO CLNS) command P3R-257
 redistribute command P1R-521, P2R-421
 redistribute static clns command P3R-257
 redistribute static ip command P1R-521
 redistribution
 AppleTalk, Enhanced IGRP P2R-83
 assigning metrics for P1R-194, P1R-244, P1R-383
 IP address P1R-526
 IP Enhanced IGRP
 metrics for P1R-295
 of default routes P1R-294
 IP redistribution P1R-525
 IPX Enhanced IGRP P2R-421
 IS-IS P3R-257
 ISO IGRP P3R-257
 match criteria
 address P3R-249
 interface P3R-252
 metric P3R-253
 next-hop P3R-250

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

route source P3R-251
 route-type P3R-254
 NLSP P2R-421
 one protocol to another P1R-525
 one routing domain into another P1R-521
 routes, using same metric value P1R-194, P1R-244, P1R-383
 routing information P1R-440, P1R-446, P1R-448, P3R-251
 set criteria
 level P3R-261
 metric P3R-263
 metric-type P3R-265
 tag P3R-266
 using route maps P1R-440, P1R-446, P1R-448
 references and recommended reading FR-747
 Reflexive Access Lists
 configuring, (examples) SR-149, SR-153
 temporary entries, characteristics SR-153
 timeouts, global, (examples) SR-150
 refuse-message command FR-142
 regular expressions
 alternative DR-905
 characters with special meaning (table) DR-903
 creating DR-902
 using multipliers DR-904
 using parentheses for recall DR-906
 with anchoring DR-905
 description DR-901
 examples DR-907
 recalling DR-906
 special characters
 anchoring (table) DR-905
 multipliers (table) DR-904
 reject timer BR-390
 relative line number DR-21
 reload command FR-302
 reloading the operating system FR-302
 remote peer, specifying frame size BR-230, BR-232
 remote username, rcp requests
 default values FR-293
 overriding default value FR-293
 rename command FR-183
 reporting link number, specifying threshold BR-97
 req-qos command VR-42
 request-data-size command FR-374
 reserved-inbound command BR-642
 reserved-outbound command BR-643
 response-data-size command FR-375
 resume command DR-417, DR-557, DR-896, FR-127
 retransmission interval, setting for IP IS-IS P1R-339
 retransmission limit, LAT DR-395
 retry count, LLC2 BR-381
 retry interval, terminal port queue FR-93
 retry-limit command
 APPN link station BR-644
 APPN port BR-645
 reverse connections DR-26, DR-30
 Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF) P1R-665
 displaying P1R-683
 RFC 1034, domain name servers FR-323
 RFC 1035, domain names FR-633
 RFC 1042
 ARP packets P1R-5
 SNAP P1R-81
 RFC 1045, Ethernet type code for Versatile Message Translation Protocol BR-939
 RFC 1084
 BootP extensions DR-4
 BOOTP requests for asynchronous interfaces FR-322
 RFC 1144
 TCP header compression P1R-146
 TCP/IP header compression DR-640, WR-354
 RFC 1178, choosing a name for your computer FR-633
 RFC 1191, Path MTU Discovery P1R-147
 RFC 1195, IP addresses P1R-73
 RFC 1247
 authentication P1R-228
 poll interval P1R-262
 RFC 1293 WR-193
 RFC 1323, TCP timestamp P1R-151
 RFC 1334, PPP PAP authentication DR-575
 RFC 1356 BR-81, WR-350
 X.25 and ISDN multiprotocol interconnect BR-456, WR-344
 X.25 encapsulation WR-292
 X.25 PVC encapsulation WR-362
 RFC 1406 WR-131
 RFC 1406, degraded minute calculation IR-244
 RFC 1407, calculating unavailable seconds IR-243
 RFC 1447, predefined SNMP views FR-477
 RFC 1490 WR-171
 RFC 1516 FR-456
 RFC 1531, DHCP P1R-26, P1R-32
 RFC 1570, PPP callback DR-805
 RFC 1577, classical IP over ATM WR-7
 RFC 1661, PPP DR-575
 RFC 1717, MLP DR-575
 RFC 1757
 RMON alarm group FR-379
 RMON MIB FR-376, FR-380
 RFC 1994, PPP CHAP DR-575
 RFC 2018, TCP selective acknowledgment P1R-149
 RFC 2125, BACP DR-781
 RFC 2281, Cisco Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) P1R-180
 RFC 742, Finger protocol FR-664
 RFC 826, ARP P1R-5
 RFC 865, Quote of the Day servers FR-323
 RFC 868, time servers FR-322

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

RFC 877 BR-81
 IP datagram transmission BR-456, WR-346, WR-350
 RFC 887, RLP servers FR-323
 RFC 903, RARP FR-329
 RFC 950, subnet masks FR-322
 RFCs, Cisco-supported (table) FR-753
 RIF
 cache contents, displaying BR-160
 enabling BR-202
 for routed protocols BR-111
 information, enabling collection of BR-111
 ring groups, establishing BR-131
 static information, entering BR-131
 rif command BR-131
 rif timeout command BR-133
 rif validate-age command BR-134
 rif validate-enable command BR-135
 rif validate-enable-age command BR-137
 rif validate-enable-route-cache command BR-138
 ring cadence command VR-123
 ring frequency command VR-125
 ring number command VR-127
 ring-speed command IR-182
 RIP
 IP
 adjust input queue P1R-195
 administrative distance P1R-298, P1R-480
 automatic summarization P1R-192, P1R-292
 default metric values, setting P1R-194, P1R-383
 default network P1R-487
 delay between packets in update P1R-205
 enabling P1R-206
 metric offset P1R-204
 offsets, applying P1R-204
 redistribution P1R-483, P1R-485
 version, global P1R-210
 version, interface basis, receiving P1R-198
 version, interface basis, sending P1R-199
 IP authentication
 accept lifetime P1R-478, P1R-495, P1R-497,
 P1R-499
 clear text P1R-197
 displaying key information P1R-573
 enabling P1R-196
 key P1R-495
 key chain P1R-497
 key string P1R-499
 MD5 P1R-197
 send lifetime P1R-529
 IPX
 delay field P2R-270
 enabling P2R-365
 updates P2R-334
 XNS
 enabling P3R-359
 update timers P3R-362
 updates, advertising P3R-355
 updates, receiving P3R-348
 rlogin
 connections to server DR-419, DR-421, DR-422
 description DR-419
 login string DR-415
 rlogin username DR-421
 rlogin command DR-419
 rlogin trusted-localuser-source local command DR-421
 rlogin trusted-remoteuser-source local command DR-422
 rmdir command FR-184
 RMON
 agent status, displaying FR-403
 alarms, enabling FR-378
 enabling FR-382
 event table FR-380
 interface, enabling FR-376
 rmon alarm command FR-378
 rmon command FR-376
 rmon event command FR-380
 rmon queuesize command FR-382
 RNR frames BR-387
 ROA lists BR-82, BR-457, WR-351
 role command
 APPN link station BR-646
 APPN port BR-647
 ROM monitor mode, summary FR-xx
 ROM, booting automatically FR-290
 root bridge, configuring BR-51
 rotary command DR-36
 rotary groups
 and DDR dialer hold queues DR-688
 DDR group leader IR-121
 in-use message FR-146
 services and port numbers (table) DR-36
 rotary line configuration DR-36
 route map, BGP, applying to incoming and outgoing routes
 P1R-419
 route reflector P1R-365, P1R-366, P1R-420
 route summarization
 automatic P1R-192, P1R-292, P1R-358
 IS-IS addresses P1R-293, P1R-352
 OSPF addresses P1R-233
 route-aggregation command P2R-424
 route-map (ISO CLNS) command P3R-259
 route-map command P1R-525
 router, host name FR-633
 router bgp command P1R-435
 router configuration commands
 bgp bestpath med-confed P1R-362
 neighbor shutdown P1R-423
 router eigrp command P1R-311
 router igmp command P1R-220
 router isis command P1R-343

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

router iso-igrp command P3R-260
 router odr command P1R-188
 router ospf command P1R-271
 router rip command P1R-206
 router, parallel P1R-15
 router-additional-resistance command BR-648
 router-idf command P1R-270
 routes
 poisoned P2R-158, P2R-160
 static
 Apollo Domain P3R-7
 IPX P2R-349
 VINES P3R-80
 XNS P3R-356
 routing
 and bridging, concurrent BR-16
 and bridging, integrated BR-47
 manual configuration on asynchronous interfaces DR-9
 routing cache
 ISO CLNS
 clearing P3R-184
 displaying entries P3R-269
 reinitializing P3R-184
 routing information, ISO CLNS P3R-257
 routing table
 Apollo Domain
 entries, adding P3R-7
 updating P3R-9
 AppleTalk
 entries, displaying P2R-156
 timers, changing P2R-95
 update timers, setting P2R-95
 DECnet P3R-142
 default network in IP P1R-487
 IPX P2R-227, P2R-285
 VINES
 deleting P3R-23
 displaying P3R-38
 static routes, creating P3R-80
 XNS P3R-352
 routing translate option, mapping to virtual interface
 template command DR-515, DR-536
 RPF P1R-665, P1R-683
 RR frames BR-379, BR-387
 RSA encrypted nonces, requirements SR-391
 RSA keys
 deleting SR-376
 (example) SR-376
 general purpose keys SR-374, SR-401
 (example) SR-375
 generating SR-373, SR-401
 (example) SR-374, SR-375, SR-402
 sample times required SR-374, SR-402
 IP address, specifying SR-388
 manually specifying SR-403
 (example) SR-403, SR-408, SR-413
 modulus length SR-374, SR-402
 pairs SR-373, SR-401
 public key record SR-362
 remote peer, specifying SR-408
 special usage keys SR-373, SR-401
 (example) SR-374
 generating SR-401
 specifying SR-389
 specifying SR-389, SR-412
 (example) SR-388, SR-390
 viewing SR-417, SR-418
 (example) SR-417, SR-418
 RSA signatures, requirements SR-391
 rsh command FR-341
 rsh server
 (example) FR-342
 access, granting FR-332
 commands, executing FR-337, FR-341
 DNS, enabling security FR-330
 RSRB
 combining transport methods BR-452
 FRAS, DLCI number BR-537
 size of the backup queue, modifying BR-234
 transport methods, combining BR-229
 rsrb remote-peer lsap-output-list command BR-215
 rsrb remote-peer netbios-output-list command BR-216
 rsrb-virtual-station command BR-649
 RSVP
 configuration statistics (table) QR-63
 enabling for IP QR-13
 fair queueing QR-9
 filters information, displaying QR-63
 interface information, displaying QR-65
 neighbor reservation, allowing QR-15
 neighbors, displaying QR-66
 receiver information (table) QR-69
 request information, displaying QR-67
 reservation statistics (table) QR-66, QR-67
 sender information (table) QR-71
 UDP-encapsulated multicasts, generating QR-21
 RSVP PATH, message reception, simulating QR-19
 RSVP RESV, message reception, simulating QR-17
 RTMP
 routes, advertising P2R-81
 routing table update timers, changing P2R-95
 routing updates, disabling transmission P2R-89
 stub mode, enabling P2R-87
 touring updates, strict checking P2R-94
 RTP header compression
 and TCP header compression, enabling P1R-584
 connections supported P1R-644
 enabling P1R-645
 Frame Relay encapsulation, using P1R-585
 Frame Relay statistics, displaying P1R-654

- Frame Relay, enabling for maps P1R-583
 - statistics
 - clearing P1R-581
 - displaying P1R-684
 - Frame Relay P1R-654
 - RTR**
 - application information, displaying FR-427
 - configuration information, displaying FR-432
 - history
 - collection FR-352
 - displaying FR-435
 - filters FR-362
 - lives kept FR-369
 - samples kept FR-394
 - operational state, displaying FR-437
 - probe
 - configuring FR-383
 - frequency FR-364
 - owner FR-371
 - scheduling FR-392
 - type FR-486
 - reaction trigger
 - configuring FR-388, FR-390
 - displaying FR-439
 - request data size FR-374
 - resetting FR-391
 - response data size FR-375
 - statistics
 - displaying FR-429, FR-433, FR-480
 - hops kept FR-366
 - hours kept FR-368
 - kept FR-360
 - paths kept FR-372
 - tags FR-482
 - threshold FR-483
 - timeout FR-484
 - verify data FR-487
 - rtr command FR-383
 - rtr reaction-configuration command FR-386
 - rtr reaction-trigger command FR-390
 - rtr reset command FR-391
 - rtr schedule command FR-392
 - running configuration file
 - backing up on the server FR-254
 - copying to the server (example) FR-260
 - rxboot ROM, streamlined setup facility FR-37
 - rxspeed command DR-180
- S**
- safe-store-cycle command BR-650
 - safe-store-host command BR-651
 - safe-store-interval command BR-652
 - samples command FR-705
 - samples-of-history-kept command FR-394
 - SAP
 - access list, named P2R-248
 - broadcast, sending P2R-398
 - definition P2R-205
 - delay between packets
 - setting on a single interface P2R-338
 - setting on all interfaces P2R-263
 - filters, creating P2R-216, P2R-287, P2R-340
 - maximum queue length, setting P2R-376
 - table, adding static entries P2R-366
 - triggered updates, setting delay between packets on a single interface P2R-388
 - update interval, setting P2R-396
 - updates P2R-370
 - sap-priority command BR-218
 - sap-priority-list command BR-219
 - SAs
 - lifetimes, configuring SR-410
 - parameters SR-399
 - viewing SR-415
 - (example) SR-415
 - saving configuration changes FR-xxi
 - scheduler allocate command FR-660
 - scheduler-interval command FR-661
 - SCI cards, loopback on IR-144
 - scramble command IR-183
 - scrambling, DS3, (example) WR-10
 - screen
 - length
 - changing for session FR-88
 - setting for line FR-63
 - output, pausing FR-61
 - width
 - changing for session FR-108
 - setting for line FR-109
 - script activation DR-38
 - script arap-callback command DR-815
 - script callback command DR-817
 - script connection DR-40
 - script dialer command DR-672
 - regular expressions DR-902
 - script reset command DR-42
 - script startup command DR-44
 - SDLC
 - APPN
 - configuring BR-654
 - partner node, specifying BR-653
 - broadcast, enabling BR-340
 - configuring routing device
 - as a primary SDLC station BR-371
 - as a secondary SDLC station BR-373
 - local acknowledgment for STUN, enabling BR-354, BR-361
 - maximum incoming frame size, setting BR-401

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

multidrop configuration BR-412
 secondary descriptions (table) IR-266
 secondary stations, assigning to serial link BR-393
 T1 timer BR-418
 sdhc address command BR-393
 sdhc address FF ack-mode command BR-395
 sdhc dlsw command BR-287
 sdhc dte-timeout command BR-396
 sdhc frmr-disable command BR-397
 sdhc holdq command BR-398
 sdhc k command BR-399
 sdhc n2 command BR-402
 sdhc partner command BR-403
 sdhc poll-limit-value command BR-405
 sdhc poll-wait-timeout command BR-409
 sdhc qlc-prtnr command BR-411
 sdhc role command BR-412
 sdhc saps command BR-414
 sdhc simultaneous command BR-416
 sdhc slow-poll command BR-417
 sdhc t1 command BR-418
 sdhc test serial command BR-419
 sdhc virtual multidrop command BR-340
 sdhc vmac command BR-421
 sdhc xid command BR-422
 sdhc xid-pause-timer command BR-423
 sdhc-dest-address command BR-653
 sdhc-sec-addr command BR-654
 SDLLC
 device-initiated connections, enabling BR-437
 enabling use of BR-443
 local acknowledgment, enabling BR-454
 on serial interfaces, configuring BR-443
 sdllc partner command BR-437
 sdllc ring-largest-frame command BR-439
 sdllc sap command BR-441
 sdllc sdhc-largest-frame command BR-442
 sdllc traddr command BR-443
 sdllc xid command BR-445
 SDP, system controller FR-721
 secondary address, IP, using P1R-14
 secondary networks, IPX P2R-304
 secondary SDLC stations
 assigning to serial link BR-393
 configuring routing device as a BR-373
 security command, APPN
 link station BR-655
 port BR-656
 selective acknowledgment, TCP P1R-149
 send command FR-143
 send-lifetime command P1R-529
 serial device, location, setting FR-64
 serial interfaces
 clearing IR-40
 DTR signal pulsing DR-251, IR-181
 LAT compression BR-32
 loopback IR-144
 low-speed IR-168
 low-speed, Cisco 2520 through 2523 routers DR-35
 media type IR-161
 monitoring synchronous IR-340
 server connections
 LAT DR-382–DR-383
 PPP DR-635–DR-636
 rlogin DR-419, DR-421–DR-459
 SLIP DR-640–DR-641
 Telnet DR-457–DR-460
 TN3270 DR-468
 XRemote DR-487, DR-491, DR-495
 service advertisement timer DR-407
 service announcements, reenabling LAT DR-397
 service compress-config command FR-209
 service config command FR-204, FR-211
 service decimal-tty command FR-662
 service exec-callback command DR-818
 service exec-wait command FR-663
 service finger command FR-664
 service hide-telnet-address command FR-665
 service linenummer command FR-144
 service nagle command FR-666
 service old-slip-prompts command DR-638
 service pad command DR-561, WR-303
 service pad from-xot command WR-305
 service pad to-xot command WR-306
 service password-encryption command SR-432
 security level, (caution) SR-432
 service prompt config command FR-667
 service pt-vty-logging command DR-498
 service slave-log command FR-533
 service tcp-keepalives-in command FR-534
 service tcp-keepalives-out command FR-535
 service tcp-small-servers command FR-668
 service telnet-zero-idle command FR-669
 service timestamps command FR-536
 service types
 AppleTalk (table) P2R-65
 IPX (table) P2R-217
 service udp-small-servers command FR-670
 service-any command BR-657
 service-module 56k clock rate command IR-184
 service-module 56k clock source command IR-186
 service-module 56k data-coding command IR-187
 service-module 56k network-type command IR-188
 service-module 56k remote-loopback command IR-190
 service-module t1 clock source command IR-192
 service-module t1 data-coding command IR-193
 service-module t1 framing command IR-195
 service-module t1 lbo command IR-196
 service-module t1 linecode command IR-197
 service-module t1 remote-alarm-enable command IR-198

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

service-module t1 remote-loopback command IR-199
 service-module t1 timeslots command IR-201
 services, tailoring your network FR-534, FR-535
 serving-nn command BR-658
 session protocol command VR-44
 session target command VR-45
 session-limit command DR-181
 sessions, limiting number per line DR-181
 session-timeout command DR-182
 set algorithm 40-bit-des command SR-273
 set algorithm des command SR-275
 set as-path command P1R-436
 set automatic-tag command P1R-531
 set card-message command FR-238
 set community command P1R-440
 set dampening command P1R-442
 set default interface command P1R-533
 set interface command P1R-535
 set ip default next-hop command P1R-537
 set ip next-hop (BGP) command P1R-444
 set ip next-hop command P1R-539
 set ip precedence command P1R-541, QR-52
 set ip qos-group command QR-54
 set level (ISO CLNS) command P3R-261
 set level command P1R-543
 set local-preference command P1R-545
 set metric command P3R-263
 set metric command (IP Enhanced IGRP) P1R-221,
 P1R-312
 set metric command (protocol-independent) P1R-547
 set metric-type (ISO CLNS) command P3R-265
 set metric-type command P1R-549
 set metric-type internal command P1R-446
 set next-hop command P1R-551
 set origin command P1R-448, P1R-553
 set peer (CET) command SR-277
 set peer (IPSec) command SR-335
 set peer command SR-335
 set pfs command SR-337
 set security-association level per-host command SR-339
 set security-association lifetime command SR-341
 set session-key command SR-344
 set tag (ISO CLNS) command P3R-266
 set tag command P1R-553
 set transform-set command SR-347
 set weight command P1R-450
 setenv command DR-488, DR-490
 set-overload-bit command P1R-345
 setup command facility FR-36
 asynchronous interfaces
 configuration (examples) FR-39–FR-40
 default client IP address (examples) FR-39–FR-40
 configuration, (example) FR-38–FR-42
 configuration command script, (example) FR-40
 configuration file, saving FR-37, FR-42
 entering FR-36
 entering after erasing configuration FR-37
 global parameters, configuration (example) FR-38
 interface parameters, configuration (example)
 FR-38–FR-42
 interface summary, viewing FR-38
 prerequisite knowledge FR-36
 sample configuration FR-38–FR-42
 System Configuration Dialog FR-36
 (example) FR-38
 returning to privileged EXEC prompt FR-37
 terminating the configuration FR-38
 sgbp group command DR-768
 sgbp member command DR-769
 sgbp seed-bid command DR-771
 shelf
 attributes FR-715, FR-734, FR-735
 discovered FR-709
 managed polling FR-719
 starting a session on FR-694
 type selection FR-707
 shelf-type command FR-707
 shortcut-frame-count command XR-199
 shortcut-frame-time command XR-200
 show FR-180
 show (Flash file system) command FR-269
 show access-expression command BR-139
 show access-lists command P1R-159
 show access-lists rate-limit command QR-55
 show accounting command SR-79
 show adjacency command XR-38
 show aliases command FR-671
 show alps ascu command BR-930
 show alps circuits command BR-931
 show alps peers command BR-933
 show apollo arp command P3R-11
 show apollo interface command BR-409, P3R-12
 show apollo route command P3R-14
 show apollo traffic command P3R-16
 show appletalk access-lists command P2R-110
 show appletalk adjacent-routes command P2R-112
 show appletalk arp command P2R-114
 show appletalk aarp events command P2R-116
 show appletalk aarp topology command P2R-117
 show appletalk cache command P2R-119
 show appletalk domain command P2R-121
 show appletalk eigrp interfaces command P2R-123
 show appletalk eigrp neighbors command P2R-125
 show appletalk eigrp topology command P2R-127
 show appletalk globals command P2R-132
 show appletalk interface command P2R-135
 show appletalk macip-clients command P2R-139
 show appletalk macip-servers command P2R-140
 show appletalk macip-traffic command P2R-144
 show appletalk name-cache command P2R-146

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

show appletalk nbp command P2R-148
 show appletalk neighbors command P2R-125, P2R-150
 show appletalk remap command P2R-153
 show appletalk route command P2R-156
 show appletalk sockets command P2R-162
 show appletalk static command P2R-164
 show appletalk traffic command P2R-166
 show appletalk zone command P2R-173
 show appn class-of-service command BR-659
 show appn connection-network command BR-662
 show appn directory command BR-664
 show appn dlur-lu command BR-666
 show appn dlur-pu command BR-668
 show appn dlus command BR-670
 show appn intermediate-session command BR-672
 show appn link-station command BR-674
 show appn mode command BR-677
 show appn node command BR-678
 show appn port command BR-680
 show appn rtp command BR-683
 show appn session command BR-685
 show appn topology command BR-687
 show aps command IR-202
 show arap command DR-658
 show arp command P1R-75
 show async status command DR-46
 show async-bootp command FR-343
 show atm arp-server command WR-94
 show atm class-links command WR-96
 show atm interface atm command WR-97
 show atm map command WR-100
 show atm pvc command WR-103
 show atm svc command WR-109
 show atm traffic command WR-115
 show atm vc command WR-117
 show atm vp command WR-124
 show bootflash command FR-270
 show bootvar command FR-305
 show bridge circuit group command BR-65
 show bridge command BR-62
 show bridge group command BR-67, IR-204
 show bridge multicast command BR-68
 show bridge vlan command BR-70
 show bsc command BR-341
 show bstun command BR-346
 show buffers command FR-621
 show c2600 command FR-538
 show c7200 command FR-542, VR-244
 show cable burst-profile command VR-219
 show cable modem command VR-221
 show cable modulation-profile command VR-223
 show cable privacy command VR-225
 show cable qos command VR-227
 show cable spectrum group command VR-228
 show calendar command FR-676
 show call active voice command VR-48
 show call history voice command VR-52
 show cdp command FR-396
 show cdp entry command FR-397
 show cdp interface command FR-399
 show cdp neighbors command FR-400
 show cdp traffic command FR-402
 show cef command XR-40
 show cef interface command XR-42
 show cef linecard command XR-44
 show ces circuit command WR-126
 show ces interface cbr command WR-129
 show ces status command WR-132
 show clns cache command P3R-269
 show clns command P3R-267
 show clns es-neighbors command P3R-272
 show clns filter-expr command P3R-274
 show clns filter-set command P3R-275
 show clns interface command P3R-276
 show clns is-neighbors command P3R-278
 show clns neighbors command P3R-280
 show clns protocol command P3R-282
 show clns route command P3R-285
 show clns traffic command P3R-287
 show clock command FR-677
 show cmns command WR-307
 show compress command IR-205
 show context command FR-547
 show context command (for Cisco 2600 Series routers)
 FR-545
 show controllers (GRP image) command FR-549
 show controllers (line card image) command FR-552
 show controllers bri command DR-218
 show controllers cable command VR-230
 show controllers call-counters command DR-320, DR-322,
 DR-326, DR-328
 show controllers cbus command IR-207
 Cisco 7000 IR-210
 Cisco 7500 IR-208
 show controllers channel command BR-796
 show controllers e1 command DR-317
 show controllers ethernet command IR-213
 show controllers fastethernet command IR-216
 show controllers fddi command IR-220
 show controllers lex command IR-221
 show controllers logging command FR-558
 show controllers mci command IR-223
 show controllers pcbus command IR-225
 show controllers pos command IR-226
 show controllers serial command DR-324, IR-230
 show controllers t1 command DR-324, IR-234
 show controllers t3 command IR-237
 show controllers tech-support command FR-559
 show controllers token (IBM) BR-140
 show controllers token command IR-245

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

show controllers token (ibm) command BR-140
 show controllers vg-anylan command IR-251
 show crypto algorithms command SR-278
 show crypto ca certificates command SR-385
 show crypto card command SR-279
 show crypto cisco algorithms command SR-281
 show crypto cisco connections command SR-282
 show crypto cisco key-timeout command SR-284
 show crypto cisco pregen-dh-pairs command SR-285
 show crypto connections command SR-287
 show crypto dynamic- map command SR-354
 show crypto engine brief command SR-288
 show crypto engine configuration command SR-290
 show crypto engine connections active command SR-292
 show crypto engine connections dropped-packets command SR-294
 show crypto ipsec sa command SR-349, SR-352
 show crypto ipsec security-association lifetime command SR-352
 show crypto ipsec transform-set command SR-353
 show crypto isakmp policy command SR-414
 show crypto isakmp sa command SR-415
 show crypto key mypubkey dss command SR-295
 show crypto key mypubkey rsa command SR-417
 show crypto key pubkey-chain dss command SR-296
 show crypto key pubkey-chain rsa command SR-418
 show crypto key-timeout command SR-298
 show crypto map (CET) command SR-299
 show crypto map (IPSec) command SR-355
 show crypto mypubkey command SR-302
 show crypto pregen-dh-pairs command SR-303
 show crypto pubkey command SR-304
 show crypto pubkey name command SR-305
 show crypto pubkey serial command SR-306
 show dbconn connection command BR-715
 show dbconn license command BR-717
 show dbconn ports command BR-718
 show dbconn server command BR-719
 show debugging command FR-561
 show decnet accounting command P3R-168
 show decnet command P3R-166
 show decnet interface command P3R-170
 show decnet map command P3R-174
 show decnet neighbors command P3R-175
 show decnet route command P3R-176
 show decnet static command P3R-178
 show decnet traffic command P3R-180
 show dhcp command DR-608
 show diag command FR-562, IR-253, VR-242
 show diagbus command IR-255
 show dialer command DR-222, DR-709, DR-733
 display for active connection DR-223, DR-712, DR-736
 display for DTR dialing DR-711, DR-735
 show dialer interface async command DR-711, DR-735

show dialer interface bri command DR-222, DR-709, DR-733
 show dialer map command DR-798
 show dial-peer voice command VR-55
 show dialplan incall number command VR-58
 show dialplan number command VR-59
 show dlsw capabilities command BR-288
 show dlsw circuits command BR-290
 show dlsw fastcache command BR-292
 show dlsw peers command BR-293
 show dlsw reachability command BR-296
 show dlsw statistics command BR-299
 show dnsix command SR-466
 show drip command BR-203
 show dspu command BR-512
 show dxi map command WR-133
 show dxi pvc command WR-134
 show entry command DR-424
 show environment command FR-564
 show extended channel backup command BR-797
 show extended channel cmpr command BR-798
 show extended channel connection-map llc2 command BR-800
 show extended channel csna command BR-801
 show extended channel icmp-stack command BR-805
 show extended channel ip-stack command BR-807
 show extended channel lan command BR-810
 show extended channel llc2 command BR-812
 show extended channel max-llc2-sessions command BR-821
 show extended channel packing names command BR-823
 show extended channel packing stats command BR-825
 show extended channel statistics command BR-827
 show extended channel subchannel command BR-831
 show extended channel tcp-connections command BR-837
 show extended channel tcp-stack command BR-840
 show extended channel tg command BR-843
 show extended channel tn3270-serve pu lu command BR-867
 show extended channel tn3270-server client-ip-address command BR-851
 show extended channel tn3270-server command BR-848
 show extended channel tn3270-server dlur command BR-855
 show extended channel tn3270-server dlurlink command BR-859
 show extended channel tn3270-server nailed-ip command BR-861
 show extended channel tn3270-server pu command BR-863
 show extended channel udp-listeners command BR-871
 show extended channel udp-stack command BR-872
 show file descriptors command FR-186
 show file information command FR-187
 show file systems command FR-188
 show flash command FR-270

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

show flash summary command FR-277
 show flh-log command FR-240
 show frame-relay ip rtp header-compression command P1R-654
 show frame-relay ip tcp header-compression command WR-242
 show frame-relay lapf command WR-244
 show frame-relay lmi command WR-246
 show frame-relay map command WR-248
 show frame-relay pvc command WR-250
 show frame-relay qos-autosense command WR-254
 show frame-relay route command WR-256
 show frame-relay svc maplist command WR-257
 show frame-relay traffic command WR-260
 show fras command BR-550
 show fras map command BR-554
 show fras-host command BR-552
 show gsr command FR-578
 show gt64010 command FR-579
 show history command FR-26
 show hosts command P1R-77
 show hub command IR-257
 show interface cable command VR-234
 show interface cable-signal quality command VR-239
 show interface cbr command WR-136
 show interface stats command XR-115
 show interfaces
 configuring interfaces IR-275
 custom queuing, output display IR-263
 disabled IR-268
 displaying configuration statistics IR-262
 displaying SDLC information IR-341
 show interfaces accounting command IR-264
 show interfaces atm command WR-139
 show interfaces bri command DR-225
 show interfaces cable sid command VR-240
 show interfaces channel command BR-874
 show interfaces command DR-198, DR-860, IR-261
 channelized E1 DR-290
 channelized T1 DR-290
 clearing counters IR-35
 configuring interfaces WR-76
 DDR interface DR-712, DR-736
 show interfaces crb command BR-71
 show interfaces ethernet accounting command IR-269
 show interfaces ethernet command IR-269
 show interfaces fair-queue command QR-57
 show interfaces fastethernet command IR-275
 show interfaces fddi accounting command IR-285
 show interfaces fddi command IR-285
 show interfaces hssi command IR-294
 show interfaces ip-brief command IR-300
 show interfaces irb command BR-73
 show interfaces lex command IR-301
 show interfaces loopback command IR-307
 show interfaces port-channel command IR-311
 show interfaces pos command IR-316
 show interfaces random-detect command QR-59
 show interfaces rate-limit command QR-61
 show interfaces serial accounting command IR-320
 show interfaces serial command IR-320
 show interfaces tokenring command IR-346
 show interfaces tokenring (ibm) command BR-145
 show interfaces tunnel command IR-352
 show interfaces vg-anylan command IR-356
 show interfaces virtual-access command DR-500
 show ip access-list command P1R-161
 show ip accounting command P1R-162
 show ip aliases command P1R-79
 show ip arp command P1R-80
 show ip bgp cidr-only command P1R-455
 show ip bgp command P1R-452
 show ip bgp community command P1R-457
 show ip bgp community-list command P1R-459
 show ip bgp dampened-paths command P1R-461
 show ip bgp filter-list command P1R-462
 show ip bgp flap-statistics command P1R-464
 show ip bgp inconsistent-as command P1R-466
 show ip bgp neighbors command P1R-467
 show ip bgp paths command P1R-472
 show ip bgp peer-group command P1R-473
 show ip bgp regex command P1R-474
 show ip bgp summary command P1R-475
 show ip cache command XR-17
 show ip cache flow command XR-20
 show ip cef command XR-46
 show ip drp command P1R-165
 show ip dvmrp route command P1R-656
 show ip eigrp interfaces command P1R-314
 show ip eigrp neighbors command P1R-316
 show ip eigrp topology command P1R-318
 show ip eigrp traffic command P1R-320
 show ip igmp groups command P1R-657
 show ip igmp interface command P1R-659
 show ip inspect command SR-200
 show ip interface command FR-156, IR-360, P1R-82
 show ip irdp command P1R-85
 show ip local policy command P1R-556
 show ip local pool command DR-610
 show ip masks command P1R-86
 show ip mcache command P1R-662, XR-116
 show ip mds forwarding command XR-118
 show ip mds interface command XR-120
 show ip mds stats command XR-121
 show ip mds summary command XR-123
 show ip mpacket command P1R-663
 show ip mroute command P1R-665
 show ip nat statistics command P1R-87
 show ip nat translations command P1R-89
 show ip nhrp command P1R-91

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

show ip nhrp traffic command P1R-93
 show ip ospf border-routers command P1R-274
 show ip ospf command P1R-272
 show ip ospf database command P1R-275
 show ip ospf interface command P1R-284
 show ip ospf neighbor command P1R-286
 show ip ospf request-list command P1R-288
 show ip ospf retransmission-list command P1R-289
 show ip ospf summary-address command P1R-290
 show ip ospf virtual-links command P1R-291
 show ip pim bsr command P1R-671
 show ip pim interface command P1R-673
 show ip pim interface count command XR-125
 show ip pim neighbor command P1R-675
 show ip pim rp command P1R-677
 show ip pim rp-hash command P1R-679
 show ip pim vc command P1R-681
 show ip policy command P1R-558
 show ip protocols command P1R-560
 show ip redirects command P1R-166
 show ip route command P1R-565
 show ip route summary command P1R-571
 show ip route supernets-only command P1R-572
 show ip rpf command P1R-683
 show ip rsvp installed command QR-63
 show ip rsvp interface command QR-65
 show ip rsvp neighbor command QR-66
 show ip rsvp request command QR-67
 show ip rsvp reservation command QR-69
 show ip rsvp sender command QR-71
 show ip rtp header-compression command P1R-684
 show ip sdr command P1R-686
 show ip tcp header-compression command P1R-167
 show ip traffic command P1R-169
 show ip traffic-engineering command XR-50
 show ip traffic-engineering configuration command XR-53
 show ip traffic-engineering routes command XR-55
 show ip trigger-authentication command SR-53
 show ip wccp command FR-159
 show ip wccp web-caches command FR-161
 show ipx access-list command P2R-426
 show ipx accounting command P2R-427
 show ipx cache command P2R-429
 show ipx eigrp interfaces command P2R-430
 show ipx eigrp neighbors command P2R-432
 show ipx eigrp topology command P2R-434
 show ipx interface command P2R-439
 show ipx nasi connections command DR-755
 show ipx nhrp command P2R-444
 show ipx nhrp traffic command P2R-446
 show ipx nlsp database command P2R-448
 show ipx nlsp neighbors command P2R-451
 show ipx nlsp spf-log command P2R-453
 show ipx route command P2R-455
 show ipx servers command P2R-460
 show ipx spx-protocol command DR-757
 show ipx spx-spoof command P2R-462
 show ipx traffic command P2R-464
 show isdn active command
 field descriptions (table) DR-230, DR-332, DR-354
 output display DR-229, DR-331, DR-353
 show isdn command DR-229, DR-331, DR-353
 show isdn history command
 field descriptions (table) DR-230, DR-332, DR-354
 output display DR-230, DR-332, DR-354
 show isdn nfas group command DR-355
 field descriptions (table) DR-356
 show isdn service command DR-358
 field descriptions (table) DR-333, DR-358
 output display DR-333
 show isdn status command DR-349
 field descriptions (table) DR-335
 output display DR-333
 show isis database command P1R-346
 show isis routes command P3R-290
 show isis spf-log command P1R-350
 show kerberos creds command SR-138
 show key chain command P1R-573
 show keymap command DR-425
 show lane bus command XR-168
 show lane client command XR-170
 show lane command XR-164
 show lane config command XR-173
 show lane database command XR-176
 show lane default-atm-addresses command XR-178
 show lane le-arp command XR-180
 show lane server command XR-182
 show lat advertised command DR-426
 show lat groups command DR-427
 show lat nodes command DR-428
 show lat services command DR-430
 show lat sessions command DR-431
 show lat traffic command DR-435
 show line command DR-48
 show llc2 command BR-424
 show lnm bridge command BR-149
 show lnm config command BR-150
 show lnm interface command BR-152
 show lnm ring command BR-155
 show lnm station command BR-156, BR-158
 show local-ack command BR-220, BR-449
 show logging command FR-510, FR-514, FR-526, FR-581
 show memory command FR-585
 show microcode command FR-241
 show mls rp command XR-105
 show mls rp vtp-domain command XR-107
 show modem at-mode command DR-125
 show modem call-stats command DR-126
 show modem command DR-117
 show modem configuration command DR-131

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

show modem connect-speeds command DR-135
 show modem cookie command DR-139
 show modem csm command DR-140
 show modem log command DR-142
 show modem mapping command DR-149
 show modem operational-status command DR-156
 show modem summary command DR-159
 show modem test command DR-160
 show modem version command DR-161
 show modemcap command DR-51, DR-112
 show modem-pool command DR-166
 show mpoa client cache command XR-203
 show mpoa client command XR-201
 show mpoa client statistics command XR-205
 show mpoa default-atm-addresses command XR-206
 show mpoa server cache command XR-210
 show mpoa server name command XR-208
 show mpoa server statistics command XR-212
 show nbf cache command DR-54
 show nbf sessions command DR-55
 show ncia circuits command BR-732
 show ncia client command BR-734
 show ncia server command BR-736
 show netbios-cache command BR-158
 show network-clocks command WR-144
 show node command DR-437
 show ntp associations command FR-678
 show ntp status command FR-682
 show num-exp command VR-62
 show pas eswitch address command IR-363
 show pci command FR-589
 show pci hardware command FR-591
 show ppp bap command DR-800
 show ppp multilink command DR-612, DR-771, DR-802
 show ppp queues command SR-54
 show privilege command SR-434
 show processes command FR-593
 show processes memory command FR-596
 show protocols command FR-598
 show qlc command BR-447
 show queue command QR-72
 show queueing command QR-74
 show reload command FR-308
 show rif command BR-160, IR-364
 show rmon alarms command FR-405
 show rmon capture command FR-407
 show rmon command FR-403
 show rmon events command FR-410
 show rmon filter command FR-412
 show rmon history command FR-415
 show rmon hosts command FR-418
 show rmon matrix command FR-420
 show rmon statistics command FR-422
 show rmon topn command FR-425
 show route-map command P1R-574, P3R-291
 show rtr application command FR-427
 show rtr collection-statistics command FR-429
 show rtr configuration command FR-431
 show rtr distribution-statistics command FR-433
 show rtr history command FR-435
 show rtr operational-state command FR-437
 show rtr reaction-trigger command FR-439
 show rtr totals-statistics command FR-440
 show running-config command FR-214
 show service command DR-440
 show sgbp command DR-773
 show sgbp queries command DR-772, DR-774
 show smds addresses command WR-265
 show smds map command WR-266
 show smds traffic command WR-267
 show smrp forward command P2R-175
 show smrp globals command P2R-177
 show smrp group command P2R-179
 show smrp mcache command P2R-181
 show smrp neighbor command P2R-183
 show smrp port command P2R-185
 show smrp route command P2R-187
 show smrp traffic command P2R-189
 show sna command BR-514
 show snapshot command DR-828
 show snmp command FR-442
 show snmp pending command FR-446
 show snmp sessions command FR-447
 show snmp command FR-684, IR-371
 show source-bridge command BR-162
 show span command BR-165, BR-169, BR-192
 show sscop command WR-146
 show sse summary command P1R-172, P2R-468
 show stacks command FR-599
 show standby command P1R-172
 show stun command BR-348
 show subsys command FR-601
 show syscon discover command FR-709
 show syscon mibpoll command FR-712
 show syscon monitor command FR-715
 show syscon perfdata command FR-717
 show syscon sdp command FR-719, FR-721
 show syslog-server command FR-723
 show tag-switching atm-tdp bindings command XR-56
 show tag-switching atm-tdp capability command XR-58
 show tag-switching forwarding-table command XR-62
 show tag-switching interfaces command XR-65
 show tag-switching tdp bindings command XR-67
 show tag-switching tdp discovery command XR-70
 show tag-switching tdp neighbors XR-71
 show tag-switching tdp parameters command XR-73
 show tag-switching tsp-tunnels command XR-75
 show tarp blacklisted-adjacencies command P3R-295
 show tarp command P3R-293
 show tarp host command P3R-296

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

show tarp interface command P3R-297
 show tarp ldb command P3R-298
 show tarp map command P3R-299
 show tarp static-adjacencies command P3R-300
 show tarp tid-cache command P3R-301
 show tarp traffic command P3R-303
 show tcp brief command DR-448, FR-608
 show tcp command DR-443, FR-603
 show tcp intercept connections command SR-171
 show tcp intercept statistics command SR-173
 show tcp statistics command P1R-175
 show tdm connections command FR-609
 show tdm connections motherboard command
 channel output, interpreting FR-609
 show tdm data command FR-610
 show tech-support command FR-611
 show tech-support rsvp command QR-76
 show terminal command DR-183
 show traffic-shape command QR-77
 show traffic-shape statistics command QR-79
 show translate command DR-504
 show ttycap command DR-451
 show users command DR-57, DR-506
 show version command FR-309
 show vines access command P3R-25
 show vines cache command P3R-26
 show vines host command P3R-28
 show vines interface command P3R-29
 show vines ipc command P3R-32
 show vines neighbor command P3R-34
 show vines route command P3R-38
 show vines service command P3R-42
 show vines traffic command P3R-45
 show vlans command BR-78
 show voice call command VR-63
 show voice dsp command VR-65
 show voice port command VR-67
 show vpdn command DR-838
 show vpdn history failure command DR-840
 show whoami command FR-73
 show x25 interface command WR-309
 show x25 map command WR-310
 show x25 pad command DR-563
 show x25 remote-red command WR-312
 show x25 route command WR-313
 show x25 services command WR-314
 show x25 vc command WR-315
 show x25 xot command WR-322
 show xns cache command P3R-335
 show xns interface command P3R-336
 show xns route command P3R-338
 show xns traffic command P3R-340
 show xremote command DR-452
 show xremote line command DR-455
 shows sessions command DR-442
 shutdown, enabling for SNMP FR-472
 shutdown (controller) command IR-373
 shutdown (dial-peer configuration) command VR-74
 shutdown (DS 1 link) command VR-75
 shutdown (hub) command IR-374
 shutdown (interface) command IR-375
 shutdown (voice-port configuration) command VR-129
 shutdown command BR-878
 signal command VR-130
 signals
 Break DR-896
 pulsing DTR DR-251, IR-181
 SIG-TS-001/1991 standard WR-270
 single DDR telephone number, specifying DR-679
 single DDR telephone number, specifying DR-705, DR-729
 single-character patterns
 anchoring DR-905
 creating DR-902
 description DR-902
 using multipliers DR-904
 slave auto-sync config command FR-315
 slave default-slot command FR-316
 slave image command FR-317
 slave reload command FR-318
 slave sync config command FR-319
 slave terminal command FR-320
 SLIP
 connections to server DR-640–DR-641
 session, automatic startup DR-620
 slip command DR-640
 SMDS
 address resolution (ARP) WR-274
 address specification WR-269
 addresses
 bridging's effect on WR-269
 broadcast WR-274, WR-276
 multicast WR-274, WR-276
 AppleTalk on WR-274
 ARP WR-272
 assigned address display WR-265, WR-266
 ATM WR-39
 bridging WR-277
 broadcast ARP messages WR-276
 DECnet on WR-274
 disabling split horizon P1R-200, P1R-212
 DXI 3.2 with heartbeat WR-270
 dynamic routing WR-273
 enabling via encapsulation WR-263
 fast switched IPX P2R-352
 general statistics WR-267
 IP address and subnet mask on WR-276
 IP on WR-275
 IPX on WR-275
 ISO CLNS on WR-274
 maximum packet size WR-263

multiple logical IP subnetworks WR-264, WR-277, WR-279

protocols supported WR-274

static routing table

- configuring WR-281
- displaying WR-266
- protocols supported WR-281

subinterfaces for multiple IP subnetworks WR-264

VINES on WR-275

smds address command WR-269

smds dxi command WR-270

smds enable-arp command WR-272

smds glean command WR-273

smds multicast arp command WR-276

smds multicast bridge command WR-277

smds multicast command WR-274

smds multicast ip command WR-279

smds static-map command WR-281

smds-dest-address command BR-690

SMRP P2R-198

- fast switching, enabling P2R-196
- forwarding table P2R-175
 - fields (table) P2R-176
- global information P2R-177
- group address P2R-179
- group table
 - displaying P2R-179
 - field descriptions (table) P2R-180
- multicast services over AppleTalk, enabling P2R-198
- neighbor P2R-183
- neighbor table
 - displaying P2R-184
 - field descriptions (table) P2R-184
- port table P2R-185
 - displaying P2R-185
 - field descriptions (table) P2R-186
- routing table
 - displaying P2R-187
 - field descriptions (table) P2R-188
- traffic table
 - displaying P2R-189
 - field descriptions (table) P2R-191

smrp mroute-cache protocol appletalk command P2R-196

smrp protocol appletalk command P2R-198

smrp routing command P2R-200

smt-queue-threshold command IR-376

SNA

- monitoring BR-514
- Service Point
 - activating BR-529
 - Ethernet interface, defining BR-524
 - Ethernet interface, enabling BR-517
 - Frame Relay interface, defining BR-518
 - Frame Relay interface, enabling BR-517
 - monitoring BR-514

QLLC data link

- defining BR-520
- enabling BR-515

RSRB

- activating BR-528
- connection BR-524
- service access point, enabling BR-527

SDLC data link

- defining BR-522
- enabling BR-516

Token Ring interface

- defining BR-524
- enabling BR-517

virtual data link control connection

- activating BR-533
- configuration (example) BR-530
- service access point, enabling for upstream host BR-532
- virtual ring, defining BR-530

traffic prioritization, configuring BR-222

sna enable-host

- sna enable-host (FDDI) command BR-517

sna enable-host command

- sna enable-host (Ethernet) command BR-517
- sna enable-host (Frame Relay) command BR-517
- sna enable-host (QLLC) command BR-515
- sna enable-host (SDLC) command BR-516
- sna enable-host (Token Ring) command BR-517

sna host command

- sna host (Ethernet) command BR-524
- sna host (FDDI) command BR-524
- sna host (Frame Relay) command BR-518
- sna host (QLLC) command BR-520
- sna host (RSRB) command BR-524
- sna host (SDLC) command BR-522
- sna host (Token Ring) command BR-524
- sna host (VDLC) command BR-524

sna rsr command BR-526

sna rsr enable-host command BR-527

sna rsr start command BR-528

sna start command BR-529

sna vdlc command BR-530

sna vdlc enable-host command BR-532

sna vdlc start command BR-533

SNAP packet encapsulation

- assigning access list to filter
 - on input BR-177
 - on output BR-183
- filtering
 - frames on output BR-183
 - on input BR-31
 - filtering on output BR-39

snapshot client command DR-830

snapshot routing DR-825-DR-832

- dialer map, defining for DDR DR-827

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

quiet period, ending DR-826
when to use DR-825

snapshot server command DR-832

SNMP
configuration parameters, displaying FR-581
message queue length FR-471
packet filtering FR-469
system contact, setting FR-453
system location, setting FR-465
system shutdown, enabling FR-472
trap address violation IR-377
trap message
source, setting FR-475
timeout FR-476

snmp enable peer-trap poor-qov command VR-76

SNMP server
informs, enabling FR-455
system location, setting FR-459
trap operation
enabling FR-455
recipient FR-459

snmp trap illegal-address command IR-377
snmp trap link-status command FR-479
snmp-server access-policy command FR-449
snmp-server chassis-id command FR-450
snmp-server community command FR-451
snmp-server contact command FR-453
snmp-server context command FR-454
snmp-server enable command FR-455
snmp-server enable trap command FR-514
snmp-server host command FR-459
snmp-server informs command FR-463
snmp-server location command FR-465
snmp-server manager command FR-466
snmp-server manager session-timeout command FR-467
snmp-server packet-size command FR-469
snmp-server party FR-470
snmp-server party command FR-470
snmp-server queue-length command FR-471
snmp-server system-shutdown command FR-472
snmp-server tftp-server-list command FR-473
snmp-server trap-authentication command FR-474
snmp-server trap-source command FR-475
snmp-server trap-timeout command FR-476
snmp-server view command FR-477

SNPA
cluster alias P3R-199
NSAP, mapping P3R-206, P3R-214

sntp broadcast client command FR-686
sntp server command FR-688

socket numbers (table) P2R-208

soft reconfiguration P1R-424

software compression IR-58, WR-211, WR-221
configuring DR-240
displaying IR-205

PPP, configuring DR-576
software configuration boot register FR-295, FR-297
software flow control
changing for session FR-85
changing start character FR-97
configuring for a line DR-15

SONET PLIM, ATM
(example) WR-40
configuring WR-40

source-address command IR-379
source-bridge command BR-166
source-bridge connection-timeout command BR-168
source-bridge cos-enable command BR-222
source-bridge enable-80d5 command BR-169
source-bridge explorer-dup-ARE-filter command BR-171
source-bridge explorer-fastswitch command BR-172
source-bridge explorer-maxrate command BR-173
source-bridge explorerq-depth command BR-174
source-bridge fst-peername command BR-223
source-bridge input-address-list command BR-175
source-bridge input-lsap-list command BR-176
source-bridge input-type-list command BR-177
source-bridge keepalive command BR-224
source-bridge largest-frame command BR-225
source-bridge max-hops command BR-178
source-bridge max-in-hops command BR-179
source-bridge max-out-hops command BR-180
source-bridge output-address-list command BR-181
source-bridge output-lsap-list command BR-182
source-bridge output-type-list command BR-183
source-bridge passthrough command BR-226
source-bridge proxy-explorer command BR-184
source-bridge proxy-netbios-only command BR-185
source-bridge qlc-local-ack command BR-451
source-bridge remote-peer frame-relay command (direct encapsulation) BR-228
source-bridge remote-peer fst command BR-230
source-bridge remote-peer interface command BR-452
source-bridge remote-peer tcp command BR-232
source-bridge ring-group command BR-186
source-bridge route-cache cbus command BR-189
source-bridge route-cache command BR-188
source-bridge route-cache sse command BR-191
source-bridge sap-80d5 command BR-192
source-bridge sdllc-local-ack command BR-454
source-bridge spanning command
source-bridge spanning (automatic) command BR-194
source-bridge spanning (manual) command BR-195
source-bridge tcp-queue-max command BR-234
source-bridge transparent command BR-196
source-bridge transparent fastswitch command BR-198
source-bridge trcrf-vlan command BR-204
spanning explorer packets, definition BR-195
spanning explorers, enabling BR-194, BR-195
spanning tree

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

- domain
 - assigning BR-17
 - multiple bridge loops with BR-17
- protocol
 - defining type to use BR-52
 - disabling BR-42
- special characters
 - activation character FR-46, FR-543
 - changing for session FR-80
 - character width
 - changing for session FR-95
 - configuring for line FR-74
 - defining default FR-51
 - disconnect character FR-52
 - dispatch character, setting for line FR-53
 - escape character
 - changing for session FR-83
 - setting for line FR-58
 - hold character
 - changing for session FR-86
 - configuring for line FR-61
- special-character-bits command FR-74
- Specifically FR-251
- speed command DR-187, IR-380
- spf-interval command P2R-469
- split horizon
 - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2R-52
 - IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-305
 - IPX Enhanced IGRP P2R-378, P2R-380
 - ISO IGRP P3R-236
 - VINES P3R-89
- spoofing
 - DDR DR-712, DR-736
 - IPX P2R-399
 - SPX
 - enabling P2R-383
 - setting the idle time P2R-381
 - watchdog packets P2R-381, P2R-383, P2R-399
- SPX
 - enable, connections spoofing P2R-462
 - spoofing
 - enabling P2R-383
 - setting the idle time P2R-381
- squeeze command FR-190
- squelch command IR-382
- SR/TLB
 - enabling BR-196
 - fast-switching mode, disabling BR-198
- SRB
 - configuration, displaying BR-162
 - connection timeout interval, setting BR-168
 - explorer packets, configuring BR-195
 - hops, limiting the number of BR-178, BR-179, BR-180
 - information about, displaying BR-145
- SSCOP
 - ATM WR-146
 - connection control timer (example) WR-148
 - receiver window, (example) WR-152
 - retry count (example) WR-150
 - transmitter window (example) WR-153
- sscop cc-timer command WR-148
- sscop keepalive-timer command WR-149
- sscop max-cc command WR-150
- sscop poll-timer command WR-151
- sscop receive-window command WR-152
- sscop send-window command WR-153
- SSE fast switching
 - SRB BR-191
 - transparent bridging BR-44
- SSP, reinitializing BR-93
- stack group
 - bid value on system, displaying DR-774
 - bidding
 - default across stack members DR-771
 - offload server DR-771
 - overriding offload or default DR-772
 - configuration (example) DR-769
 - create and name DR-768
 - master bundle interface, host DR-771
 - member
 - assigning DR-768
 - host name DR-769
 - IP address DR-769
 - receiver, first call, master bundle interface host DR-771
- Stacker compression IR-58
- standard access list, IP P1R-108
 - named P1R-129
- standard access list, IPX
 - named P2R-248
- standard OUI form, specifying BR-94
- standby ip command P1R-178
- standby mac-address command P1R-180
- standby mac-refresh command P1R-182
- standby preempt command P1R-183
- standby priority command P1R-183
- standby timers command P1R-185
- standby track command P1R-187
- standby use-bia command P1R-189
- start character
 - changing flow control FR-97
 - changing for session FR-97
 - configuring for a line DR-59, DR-188
 - default DR-15
- start-character command DR-59, DR-188
- start-chat command DR-60
- startup configuration file FR-260
- state-machine command FR-75
- state-tracks-signal command BR-880

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

static maps, ATM, displaying WR-100

static routes

- Apollo Domain P3R-7
- AppleTalk P2R-90, P2R-92
- CLNS
 - interface P3R-221
 - redistributing P3R-257
 - TARP mapping P3R-312, P3R-323
- configuring P1R-493
- IP
 - establishing P1R-493
 - redistributing P1R-521
- IPX P2R-349
- SMDS
 - configuring WR-281
 - displaying WR-266
- VINES P3R-80
- XNS P3R-356

static TEI DR-863

statistics for RTR

- displaying FR-429, FR-433, FR-480
- distributions kept FR-360
- hops kept FR-366
- hours kept FR-368
- paths kept FR-372

statistics-distribution-interval command FR-480

stop bits

- changing for session FR-98
- configuring for line FR-77

stop character

- changing flow control FR-99
- changing for session FR-99
- configuring for a line DR-62
- default DR-15

stopbits command FR-77

stop-character command DR-62

streamlined setup facility FR-37

- (example) FR-43
- booting from network server, interface IP parameters, configuring FR-43
- configuration register FR-37
- configuration, corrupted startup FR-37
- rxboot ROM FR-37

string

- setting system location FR-459
- SNMP community access, setting FR-451
- system contact, setting FR-453
- system location, setting FR-465

stub IP multicast routing P1R-602

STUN

- connection status, displaying BR-346, BR-348
- frames, forwarding BR-359, BR-360
- interface, configuring BR-329
 - placing in a group BR-350
- IP addresses, enabling BR-353
 - non-SDLC protocol, defining BR-365
 - peer connection BR-352
- stun group command BR-350
- stun keepalive-count command BR-352
- stun peer-name command BR-353
- stun protocol-group command BR-354, BR-356
- stun remote-peer-keepalive command BR-358
- stun route address interface dlcI command BR-359
- stun route address interface serial command BR-360
- stun route address tcp command BR-361
- stun route all interface serial command BR-363
- stun route all tcp command BR-364, BR-367
- stun schema offset length format command BR-365
- stun sdlc-role primary command BR-367
- stun sdlc-role secondary command BR-368
- subinterface configuration mode, summary FR-xx
- subinterfaces
 - BRI multipoint, point-to-point DR-860
 - configuring IR-117, IR-118, IR-120
 - IPX P2R-305
 - ISDN BRI DR-198, DR-860
 - multipoint, point-to-point DR-198
 - NLSP P2R-305
 - configuring (example) P2R-306
- subnet masks, using ICMP P1R-14
- summary address, IP Enhanced IGRP P1R-306
- summary-address (IS-IS) command P1R-352
- summary-address command P1R-293
- supervisory disconnect command VR-132
- SVC
 - clearing XOT WR-288
 - disabling
 - (example) WR-37
 - description WR-37
- svc command WR-154
- switching
 - autonomous XR-13
 - fast XR-13
 - flow XR-13
 - flow switching XR-11, XR-13
 - Frame Relay, specifying static route for WR-229
 - IP, controlling the route cache XR-13
 - NetFlow XR-2, XR-16
 - enabling XR-15
 - specifying static route for WR-229
 - VIP distributed XR-13
- switching feature (example) DR-907
- synchronization command P1R-477
- synchronization, definition P1R-477
- syscon address command FR-725
- syscon community command FR-726
- syscon monitor command FR-727
- syscon monitor traps command FR-729
- syscon password command FR-731
- syscon poll-group command FR-732

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

syscon shelf-id command FR-734
 syscon source-interface command FR-735
 Syslog Disk Logging, syslog server subfiles FR-699,
 FR-723
 syslog history table FR-581
 system contact string, setting FR-453
 system controller
 configuring FR-725
 data collection FR-701, FR-703, FR-707
 shelf configuration FR-731
 shelf session FR-694
 SNMP community string FR-726
 system error messages, redirecting FR-521
 system ID messages, controlling MOP DR-424
 system image file, copying from server to Flash (example)
 FR-256
 system images
 checksum, verifying FR-193
 compressed FR-293
 copying from a server using rcp FR-293
 copying using Xmodem FR-244
 copying using Ymodem FR-244
 default filename FR-292
 invalidated FR-274
 system location string, setting FR-465
 system shutdown, enabling for SNMP FR-472
 system software
 booting FR-290, FR-292
 displaying version of FR-309

T

t1 bert command IR-383
 t1 clock source command IR-385
 T1 controller, adding descriptive name IR-71
 t1 external command IR-386
 t1 fdl ansi command IR-388
 t1 framing command IR-389
 t1 linecode command IR-390
 t1 test command IR-392
 T1 timer, SDLC BR-418
 t1 timeslot command IR-394
 t1 yellow command IR-396
 T3
 bert test IR-383
 cable length IR-23
 clock source IR-47
 configuration IR-63
 display controllers IR-237
 display interface IR-336
 external port IR-386
 FDL performance report IR-388, IR-396
 framing IR-100
 line coding IR-390

performance report IR-388, IR-396
 T1 clock source IR-385
 T1 framing IR-389
 T1 test IR-392
 T1 timeslots IR-394
 Tab key, command completion FR-xv
 table-map command P1R-478
 TACACS
 command comparison SR-103
 username authentication for extended mode DR-615
 tacacs-server attempts command SR-110
 tacacs-server authenticate command SR-111
 tacacs-server directed request command SR-113
 tacacs-server extended command SR-114
 tacacs-server host command SR-115
 tacacs-server key command SR-117
 tacacs-server last-resort command SR-118
 tacacs-server login-timeout command SR-119
 tacacs-server notify command SR-120
 tacacs-server optional password command SR-121
 tacacs-server retransmit command SR-122
 tacacs-server timeout command SR-123
 tag command FR-482
 tag-switching advertise-tags command XR-77
 tag-switching atm allocation-mode command XR-79
 tag-switching atm control-vc command XR-80
 tag-switching atm vc-merge command XR-83
 tag-switching atm vpi command XR-84
 tag-switching ip (configuration) command XR-85
 tag-switching ip (interface) command XR-86, XR-87
 tag-switching tag-range downstream command XR-89
 tag-switching tdp discovery command XR-90
 tag-switching tdp holdtime command XR-91
 tag-switching tsp-tunnels command XR-92, XR-93
 TARP
 blacklist adjacency
 listing P3R-295
 setting P3R-306
 cache
 enabling P3R-304
 setting timer P3R-307
 counters, clearing P3R-189
 enabling P3R-325
 global parameters, displaying P3R-293
 host, displaying P3R-296
 interface
 displaying P3R-297
 enabling propagation P3R-316
 loop detection buffer
 clearing table P3R-190
 displaying table P3R-298
 setting timer P3R-310
 NSAP-to-TID, querying map P3R-319
 N-selector type, setting P3R-313
 packet lifetime, setting P3R-311

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

- PDU
 - global propagation P3R-309
 - originating P3R-314
 - protocol, specifying P3R-318
 - sequence number, setting P3R-326
 - static adjacency
 - displaying P3R-300
 - setting P3R-323
 - static map
 - displaying P3R-299
 - setting P3R-312
- TID
 - assigning P3R-329
 - cache, displaying P3R-301
 - clearing table P3R-191
- timeouts
 - type 1, setting P3R-327
 - type 2, setting P3R-315, P3R-328
 - type 5, setting P3R-305
- traffic, displaying P3R-303
- URC bit, setting P3R-330
- tarp allow-caching command P3R-304
- tarp arp-request-timer command P3R-305
- tarp blacklist-adjacency command P3R-306
- tarp cache-timer command P3R-307
- tarp enable command P3R-308, P3R-316
- tarp global-propagate command P3R-309
- tarp ldb-timer command P3R-310
- tarp lifetime command P3R-311
- tarp map command P3R-312
- tarp nselector-type command P3R-313
- tarp originate command P3R-314
- tarp post-t2-response-timer command P3R-315
- tarp propagate command P3R-316
- tarp protocol-type command P3R-318
- tarp query command P3R-319
- tarp resolve command P3R-321
- tarp route-static command P3R-323
- tarp run command P3R-325
- tarp sequence-number command P3R-326
- tarp t1-response-timer command P3R-327
- tarp t2-response-timer command P3R-328
- tarp tid command P3R-329
- tarp urc command P3R-330
- TCP
 - common services (table) QR-30
 - connection
 - enabling MD5 authentication for BGP P1R-408
 - enabling Path MTU Discovery P1R-147
 - setting connection-attempt time P1R-150
 - connections, clearing FR-119
 - description of P1R-3
 - encapsulation
 - configuring SRB for BR-232
 - enabling use on STUN interface BR-364
 - specifying for STUN BR-361
 - header compression, disabling conflicting features
 - P1R-149, P1R-151
 - keepalive protocol, activating FR-535
 - maximum read size P1R-144
 - outgoing queue size P1R-148
 - packet dispatch state machine FR-54
 - port numbers (table) QR-30
 - protocol translation DR-509, DR-510, DR-517, DR-519, DR-523, DR-528
 - selective acknowledgment P1R-149
 - timestamp P1R-151
 - window size P1R-152
- TCP idle timeout, specifying SR-193
- TCP Intercept
 - enabling SR-160
 - modes
 - intercept mode SR-165
 - watch mode SR-165
 - timeouts SR-159
- TCP/IP
 - rlogin connections DR-419, DR-421, DR-422
 - Telnet connections DR-457
- TCP/IP header compression
 - on interface WR-195
 - inheritance, effect on all IP maps WR-195
 - on IP map WR-217
 - inheriting compression from interface WR-217
 - overriding compression from interface WR-217
 - on X.25 WR-354
- TCP/IP, description P1R-3
- tcp-port command BR-881
- tdm-group command VR-77
- technical publications and standards FR-750
- technical support information, displaying FR-611
- telephone delta, in PPP BACP negotiations DR-791
- Telnet
 - addresses, suppressing FR-665
 - changing end-of-line characters FR-104
 - connections DR-457–DR-460
 - configuring a line DR-463
 - description DR-458
 - generating Break signal DR-461
 - login string DR-415
 - notification of pending output DR-416, FR-67
 - protocol translation DR-509, DR-510, DR-517, DR-519, DR-523, DR-528
 - Remote Echo option DR-462, FR-101
 - special commands (table) DR-459
 - Suppress Go Ahead option DR-462, FR-101
 - telnet break-on-ip command DR-461
 - telnet command DR-457
 - telnet refuse-negotiations command DR-462
 - telnet speed command DR-463
 - telnet sync-on-break command DR-464

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

telnet transparent command DR-465

term ip netmask-format command P1R-95

terminal DR-187

- absolute timeout interval, setting DR-172
- activation character, setting FR-46, FR-543
- baud rate
 - receive, configuring for a line DR-180
 - transmit, configuring for a line DR-195
- changing
 - escape character FR-83
 - line speed FR-96
 - screen length FR-88
 - stop character FR-99
- character
 - data bits FR-79
 - padding FR-91
- character padding, configuring for line FR-68
- displaying, debug messages FR-89
- end-of-line character FR-104
- escape character, defining for a line FR-58
- file download mode FR-82
- flow control FR-85
- line speed FR-96, FR-106
- location, recording FR-64
- locking FR-65
- locking access to DR-410
- message length FR-143
- output notification FR-90
- packet dispatch character FR-80
- parameter settings, displaying DR-183
- parity bit FR-92
- pausing output to screen FR-61
- port queue FR-93
- receive speed FR-94
- screen length
 - changing for session FR-88
 - configuring for line FR-63
- screen width
 - changing for session FR-108
 - configuring for line FR-109
- selecting a transport protocol DR-467
- session limits, setting DR-181
- session timeout interval, setting DR-182
- settings, saving FR-72
- specifying type FR-105
- start character FR-97
- type, configuring for a line FR-107

terminal databits command FR-78

terminal data-character-bits command FR-79

terminal dispatch-character command DR-894, FR-80

terminal dispatch-timeout command FR-81

terminal download command FR-82

terminal editing command FR-28

terminal escape-character command FR-83

terminal exec-character-bits command FR-84

terminal flowcontrol command FR-85

terminal full-help command FR-31

terminal history command FR-33

terminal hold-character command FR-86

terminal international command FR-163

terminal keymap-type command FR-87

terminal lat out-group command DR-466

terminal length command FR-88

terminal monitor command FR-89

terminal notify command FR-90

terminal padding command FR-91

terminal parity command FR-92

terminal port queue, retry interval FR-93

terminal rxspeed command FR-94, FR-106

terminal services DR-171

terminal sessions, closing FR-11

terminal special-character-bits command FR-95

terminal speed command FR-96

terminal start-character command FR-97

terminal stopbits command FR-98

terminal stop-character command FR-99

terminal telnet break-on-ip command FR-100

terminal telnet refuse-negotiations command FR-101

terminal telnet speed command FR-102

terminal telnet sync-on-break command FR-103

terminal telnet transparent command FR-104

terminal terminal-type command FR-105

terminal transport preferred command DR-467

terminal txspeed command FR-106

terminal width command FR-108

terminal-queue command FR-93

terminal-type command FR-107

test appletalk command P2R-201

test crypto initiate-session command SR-307

test flash command FR-614

test interface fastethernet command IR-397

test interfaces command FR-615

test memory command FR-616

test modem back-to-back command DR-168

test service-module command IR-398

test T1 IR-392

Texas Instruments Token Ring MAC firmware, known defect BR-110

TFTP

- port number BR-213
- server
 - booting automatically FR-290
 - router, configuring to function as FR-344

tftp FR-347

tftp-server command FR-344

tg command BR-882

tg-number command BR-691

tg-row command BR-692

threshold command FR-483

THT, FDDI IR-94

- tick count, IPX P2R-270
- TID
 - displaying cache P3R-301
 - NSAP
 - mapping, enabling P3R-304
 - querying P3R-319
 - NSAP-to-TID, mapping P3R-312
 - router, assigning P3R-329
 - table, clearing P3R-191
- time limit, setting for a session DR-653
- time-division multiplexing, clock source IR-49, IR-53
- timeout command FR-484
- timeout interval FR-81
 - ARP P1R-7
 - EXEC process, setting DR-14, FR-124
 - terminal character dispatch FR-56
 - trap message FR-476
- timeout login response command SR-56
- timeouts
 - absolute DR-172
 - session, setting DR-182
 - setting for DDR interface DR-684
- timeouts initial command VR-133
- timeouts interdigit command VR-134
- timeouts wait-release command VR-135
- timers
 - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2R-53
 - BGP, adjusting P1R-480
 - DECnet P3R-133, P3R-162
 - Frame Relay, keepalive (ATM) WR-236
 - IP Enhanced IGRP, adjusting P1R-303, P1R-304
 - ISO IGRP, adjusting P3R-331
 - LAPB
 - interface outage WR-294
 - link failure (T4) WR-302
 - T1 retransmission WR-301
 - T4 relation to T1 WR-302
 - service advertisement, setting DR-407
 - TARP
 - cache entries P3R-307
 - loop detection buffer table P3R-310
 - type 1 response P3R-327
 - type 2 response P3R-315, P3R-328
 - type 5 timeout P3R-305
 - token holding IR-94
- X.25
 - call request (t21) WR-390
 - clear indication (t13) WR-388
 - clear request (t23) WR-392
 - hold timer, setting WR-334
 - incoming call (t11) WR-386
 - reset indication (t12) WR-387
 - reset request (t22) WR-391
 - restart indication (t10) WR-385
 - restart request (t20) WR-389
 - timers active-time command P1R-321
 - timers basic (ISO CLNS) command P3R-331
 - timers basic command P1R-189, P1R-207, P1R-223
 - timers bgp command P1R-480
 - timers lsa-group-pacing command P1R-295
 - timers spf command P1R-296
 - timeslot command DR-252, IR-399
 - timeslots
 - T1 IR-394
 - timestamp
 - TCP P1R-151
 - timing clear-wait command VR-136
 - timing delay-duration command VR-138
 - timing delay-start command VR-140
 - timing delay-with-integrity command VR-142
 - timing dialout-delay command VR-146
 - timing dial-pulse min-delay command VR-144
 - timing digit command VR-148
 - timing inter-digit command VR-150
 - timing percentbreak command VR-152
 - timing pulse command VR-154
 - timing pulse-interdigit command VR-156
 - timing wink-duration command VR-158
 - timing wink-wait command VR-160
 - timing-mark command BR-885
 - TN3270
 - character mapping
 - creating DR-471
 - determining DR-449
 - displaying DR-450
 - connections to server DR-468
 - data character bits, setting DR-469, DR-470
 - default keymaps DR-377
 - description DR-468
 - display size DR-363
 - international characters
 - displaying DR-449
 - printing DR-471
 - null processing handling DR-476
 - require reset after user error DR-478
 - special characters DR-376
 - tn3270 8bit display command DR-469
 - tn3270 8bit transparent-mode command DR-470
 - tn3270 command DR-468
 - tn3270 null-processing command DR-476
 - tn3270 optimize-cursor-move command DR-477
 - tn3270 reset-required command DR-478
 - TN3270 server
 - defining, TOS values BR-770
 - LU nailing, client command BR-751
 - TOS
 - ip precedence command BR-769
 - ip tos command BR-770
 - tn3270 status-message command DR-479
 - tn3270 typeahead command DR-480

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

tn3270-server command BR-884

Token Ring

- APPN partner node, specifying BR-615
- controller, displaying information about BR-140
- DECnet encapsulation over P3R-132
- functional address P1R-622
- interface, displaying information about BR-145
- IP multicast routing over P1R-622
- LNLM information for, displaying BR-155
- logical configuration of, monitoring BR-99
- polling frequency, configuring BR-379
- wait interval for an acknowledgment, configuring BR-375
- XID transmissions, specifying frequency of BR-391

TokenTalk P2R-1

topology table

- AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2R-127
- IPX Enhanced IGRP P2R-434

trace

- common problems FR-621
- terminating FR-621
- tracing IP routes FR-622

trace (privileged) command FR-617

trace (user) command FR-621

trace (VINES) command P3R-51

trace command

- common problems FR-617
- extended test FR-617
- IP, routes FR-618
- privileged, overview FR-617
- terminating FR-617
- user, overview FR-621

TraceRoute function, VINES P3R-51

traffic priority management, weighted fair queueing QR-8

traffic shaping

- access lists, using QR-85
- configuration information (table) QR-77
- FECN/BECN messages QR-83
- interfaces QR-86, QR-88
- outbound QR-87
- statistics (table) QR-79
- strict (example) WR-38
- strict, enabling WR-38

traffic-engineering filter command XR-94

traffic-engineering route command XR-95

traffic-shape adaptive command QR-81

traffic-shape fecn-adapt command QR-83

traffic-shape group command QR-85

traffic-shape rate command QR-87

traffic-share command P1R-225, P1R-322

transfer-mode command FR-736

transition states, FDDI IR-287

translate command DR-508, DR-517, DR-526

translate lat command DR-514

translate tcp command DR-523

translate x25 command DR-534

translation options

- LAT DR-508, DR-514, DR-518, DR-527
- outgoing options, mapping to virtual interface template commands DR-515, DR-536
- prevent service advertisements DR-508, DR-514
- swap outgoing X.25 connections DR-529, DR-535
- TCP
 - binary mode DR-523
 - incoming address DR-523
- TCP/IP
 - PPP DR-509, DR-518, DR-527
 - SLIP DR-508, DR-518, DR-527
 - Telnet DR-508, DR-517, DR-527
 - Telnet binary mode DR-517
 - X.25 DR-508, DR-518, DR-526, DR-534

translational bridging IR-87

transmission-priority command BR-694

transmit clock signal, inverting DR-249, IR-132

transmit-clock-internal command DR-253, IR-400

transmit-interface command P1R-190

transmitter-delay command DR-254, IR-401

transparent bridging

- access-list (type-code) command IR-4
- constrained multicast flooding
 - enabling BR-15
 - multicast state information, clearing BR-58
 - multicast state information, displaying BR-68
- interface restrictions BR-20
- on FDDI interface IR-87
- SMDS WR-277
- type-code IR-4

transport input command DR-189

transport mode SR-334

transport output command DR-191

transport preferred command DR-193

transport protocol, selecting DR-467

trap

- host, setting message queue length FR-471
- message
 - address violation IR-377
 - establishing timeout FR-476
 - source interface FR-475
 - operation, enabling FR-455
 - recipient, specifying FR-459

triggers for RTR

- configuring FR-388, FR-390
- displaying FR-439

TRIP, displaying information about IR-245

TRISL

commands

- clear drip BR-200
- encapsulating BR-201
- multiring trcrf-vlan BR-202
- show drip BR-203

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

source-bridge trcrf-vlan BR-204
 RIF, enabling BR-202
 VLAN, attaching BR-204
 VLANs, attaching BR-204
 troubleshooting, modem access DR-884
 TRT, FDDI IR-94
 ts16 command DR-255, IR-402
 ttycap command DR-481
 ttycap support DR-482
 tunnel, VPDN, shutting down, without unconfiguring
 DR-837
 tunnel checksum command IR-403
 tunnel command DR-485
 tunnel destination command IR-404
 tunnel key command IR-406
 tunnel mode SR-333
 tunnel mode command IR-407, P1R-96
 tunnel mode tag-switching command XR-97
 tunnel sequence-datagrams command IR-409
 tunnel source command IR-410
 tunnel tsp-hop command XR-98
 tunneling
 AppleTalk, Cayman IR-407
 X.25, enabling WR-382
 tunneling, AppleTalk, Cayman P1R-96
 tx-queue-limit command IR-412
 txspeed command DR-195
 type (voice) command VR-162
 type 20 packets, IPX, broadcasts P2R-278, P2R-392,
 P2R-393, P2R-394
 type command FR-485

U

ubr command WR-155
 ubr+ command WR-157
 UDP
 common services BR-213
 common services (table) QR-30
 datagrams
 flooding P1R-30
 speeding up flooding P1R-30
 port numbers, IPTalk P2R-63
 port numbers (table) QR-30
 port prioritizing QR-30
 UDP broadcasts
 BOOTP forwarding agent P1R-26, P1R-32
 DHCP P1R-26, P1R-32
 UDP idle timeout, specifying SR-197
 unbind-action command BR-887
 undelete command FR-191
 underscore character in regular expressions DR-906
 UNI, version
 (example) WR-42

configuring WR-42
 unicast addresses, ATM WR-39
 unit numbers, interface IR-33, IR-35, IR-40, IR-117
 UNIX
 compress command FR-293
 Syslog Server, message logging to FR-507
 uncompress command FR-293
 unrecognized command message, help command FR-59
 user EXEC commands, access-profile SR-25
 user EXEC mode, summary FR-xx
 user-defined-1 command
 APPN link station BR-695
 APPN port BR-696
 user-defined-2 command
 APPN link station BR-697
 APPN port BR-698
 user-defined-3 command
 APPN link station BR-699
 APPN port BR-700
 username command DR-615, SR-435
 username, authentication DR-615

V

V.120
 answer all calls, static configuration DR-643
 dynamic detection and setting DR-642
 V.120, automatic detection DR-258, DR-338
 V.25bis
 DDR Options (table) DR-680, DR-706
 options DR-680, DR-706
 vacant-message command FR-146
 vad (dial-peer configuration) command VR-79
 vad (voice-port configuration) command VR-164
 validate-update-source command P1R-209
 variance command P1R-323
 vbr-nrt command WR-159
 vbr-rt command WR-161
 VC
 maximum, configuring WR-23
 maximum, configuring (example) WR-23
 vc-class atm command WR-163
 vc-per-vp, (example) WR-43
 vdlc command BR-701
 verify bootflash command FR-242
 verify command FR-193
 verify flash command FR-243
 verify-adjacent-node-type command BR-703
 verify-data command FR-487
 version command P1R-210
 views, predefined, described in RFC 1447 FR-477
 VINES
 access control P3R-57–P3R-59
 access lists

- displaying P3R-25
- extended, creating P3R-54
- interface, applying to P3R-53
- simple, creating P3R-57
- standard, creating P3R-59
- addresses P3R-64, P3R-68
- application layer support, displaying P3R-42
- ARP packets, processing P3R-62
- bandwidth, determining P3R-72
- Banyan distributed naming system P3R-68
- broadcast packets P3R-89
- broadcasts
 - encapsulation P3R-65
 - forwarding P3R-78
 - serverless networks P3R-86
 - zero-hop P3R-86
- class field P3R-78
- encapsulation P3R-65
- fast switching
 - cache entries, deleting P3R-20
 - cache entries, displaying P3R-26
 - configuring P3R-82
- filters
 - access lists
 - extended P3R-55
 - simple P3R-57
 - standard P3R-60
 - input network P3R-70
 - input router P3R-71
 - interface, applying to P3R-53
 - output network P3R-77
- flash updates P3R-66
- floating static routes P3R-80
- hello messages P3R-101
- hop count field P3R-78
- host names
 - addresses, assigning P3R-68
 - entries, displaying P3R-28
- interfaces, displaying status of P3R-29
- IP header P3R-78
- IPC connections
 - blocks, deleting P3R-21
 - displaying information P3R-32
 - port numbers (table) P3R-56, P3R-60
- load sharing P3R-82
- metrics
 - interface, specifying on P3R-72
 - routing, determining P3R-80
- neighbor table
 - deleting P3R-22
 - displaying P3R-34
 - static paths, creating P3R-75
- NIST clock P3R-99
- NTP P3R-98, P3R-99
- packet's path, determining P3R-51
- protocol names P3R-54, P3R-59
- router network address, redetermining P3R-84
- routing
 - enabling P3R-84
 - on serverless networks P3R-86
 - single route P3R-88
- routing table
 - deleting P3R-23
 - displaying P3R-38
- routing updates P3R-89
 - filtering P3R-70, P3R-71, P3R-77
 - flash updates P3R-66
 - frequency P3R-103
 - propagation P3R-101
 - redirect messages P3R-79
 - split horizon P3R-66, P3R-89
- RTP
 - enabling P3R-91
 - messages, redirecting P3R-79
 - serverless networks P3R-62
 - single route P3R-88
- SMDS, configuring over WR-275
- split horizon P3R-66, P3R-89
- SRTP, enabling P3R-91
- static paths P3R-75
- static routes P3R-80
- StreetTalk P3R-68
- time
 - accepting updates P3R-57
 - synchronizing with network time P3R-98
 - synchronizing with router P3R-99
 - updates
 - accepting P3R-92
 - sending P3R-93
- TraceRoute function P3R-51
- traffic statistics
 - deleting P3R-24
 - displaying P3R-45
- vines access-group command P3R-53
- vines access-list (extended) command P3R-54
- vines access-list (simple) command P3R-57
- vines access-list (standard) command P3R-59
- vines arp-enable command P3R-62
- vines decimal command P3R-64
- vines encapsulation command P3R-65
- vines enhancements command P3R-66
- vines host command P3R-68
- vines input-network-filter command P3R-70, P3R-77
- vines input-router-filter command P3R-71
- vines metric command P3R-72
- vines neighbor command P3R-75
- vines output-network-filter command P3R-77
- vines propagate command P3R-78
- vines redirect command P3R-79
- vines route command P3R-80

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

- vines route-cache command P3R-82
- vines routing command P3R-84
- vines serverless command P3R-86
- vines single-route command P3R-88
- vines split-horizon command P3R-89
- vines srtp-enabled command P3R-91
- vines time access-group command P3R-92
- vines time destination command P3R-93
- vines time participate command P3R-94
- vines time services command P3R-96
- vines time set-system command P3R-98
- vines time use-system command P3R-99
- vines update deltas command P3R-101
- vines update interval command P3R-103
- virtual access interfaces, VTY line on which created, identifying DR-500
- virtual asynchronous lines, configuring authentication DR-510, DR-520, DR-529
- virtual circuits, X.25
 - displaying address map WR-310
 - facility handling WR-403
- virtual data link control
 - APPN
 - port, defining BR-570
 - ring group, specifying BR-701
 - virtual MAC address option, specifying BR-701
 - SNA Service Point configuration (example) BR-530
- virtual interface template
 - translate lat command, using with DR-514
 - translate tcp command, using with DR-524
 - translate x25 command, using with DR-535
- virtual interfaces
 - loopback interface IR-119
 - Token Ring, creating BR-548
 - tunnel interface IR-119
- virtual MAC address P1R-180
- virtual profiles DR-775–DR-778
- virtual ring
 - assigning BR-196, BR-198
 - definition BR-186
- virtual template
 - configuration example DR-586
 - configured as serial interface DR-763, DR-776
 - multilink bundle interface, defining DR-586
 - purpose DR-763, DR-776
- virtual terminal lines DR-22
 - configuring DR-22
- virtual-profile aaa command DR-777
- virtual-profile virtual-template command DR-778
- VLANs, monitoring BR-78
- voice confirmation-tone command VR-165
- voice local-bypass command VR-83
- voice-encap VR-80
- voice-encap command VR-80
- voice-group command VR-81
- voice-port command VR-166
- voice-port configuration commands
 - auto-cut-through VR-90
 - codec (voice-port configuration) VR-91
 - comfort-noise VR-93
 - compand-type VR-94
 - condition VR-95
 - connection VR-97
 - cptone VR-100
 - define VR-103
 - description VR-105
 - dial-type VR-106
 - echo-cancel coverage VR-107
 - echo-cancel enable VR-109
 - ignore VR-111
 - impedance VR-113
 - input gain VR-115
 - music-threshold VR-117
 - non-linear VR-118
 - operation VR-119
 - output attenuation VR-120
 - playout-delay VR-122
 - ring cadence VR-123
 - ring frequency VR-125
 - ring number VR-127
 - shutdown (voice-port configuration) VR-129
 - signal VR-130
 - supervisory disconnect VR-132
 - timeouts initial VR-133
 - timeouts interdigit VR-134
 - timeouts wait-release VR-135
 - timing clear-wait VR-136
 - timing delay-duration VR-138
 - timing delay-start VR-140
 - timing delay-with-integrity VR-142
 - timing dialout-delay VR-146
 - timing dial-pulse min-delay VR-144
 - timing digit VR-148
 - timing inter-digit VR-150
 - timing percentbreak VR-152
 - timing pulse VR-154
 - timing pulse-interdigit VR-156
 - timing wink-duration VR-158
 - timing wink-wait VR-160
 - type (voice) VR-162
 - vad (voice-port configuration) VR-164
 - voice confirmation-tone VR-165
 - voice-port VR-166
- VPDN
 - authenticating tunnel, remote host name and IP address DR-850
 - connections, incoming DR-847
 - connections, outgoing DR-850
 - enabling DR-844
 - history failure table

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

clearing DR-836
event logging DR-849
size DR-846
statistics DR-840
home gateway, CHAP challenge, issuing DR-845
information, displaying
logging, events DR-848
tunnel
 authorization search order DR-852
 local name, specifying DR-847
virtual templates DR-847
vpdn enable command DR-844
vpdn history failure table-size command DR-846
vpdn incoming command DR-847
vpdn logging command DR-848
vpdn outgoing command DR-850
vpdn search-order command DR-852
vrn command BR-888
VTY lines, assigned to loopback interfaces DR-511,
DR-520, DR-529
vty-async command DR-537
vty-async dynamic-routing command DR-539
vty-async header-compression command DR-540
vty-async ipx ppp-client loopback command DR-541
vty-async keepalive command DR-542
vty-async mtu command DR-543
vty-async ppp authentication command DR-544
vty-async ppp use-tacacs command DR-545
vty-async virtual-template command DR-546

W

watchdog packets P2R-399
spoofing P2R-381
WFQ
 configuration information, displaying QR-74
 configuration statistics (table) QR-57, QR-72
 effect of custom queueing on QR-7
 effect of priority queueing on QR-7
 enabling QR-7
 Frame Relay switching QR-9
 IP precedence weighting QR-9
 traffic priority management QR-8
 traffic stream discrimination (table) QR-8
where command DR-486, DR-565
which-route command P3R-332
whiteboard applications P1R-648
width command FR-109
wildcard command BR-704
word help, description FR-14
WRED
 configuration information, displaying QR-74
 configuration statistics (table) QR-59
 hardware support QR-43, QR-46, QR-48

interface information QR-59
minimum threshold values (table) QR-47
parameters QR-47
write FR-172, FR-180, FR-279

X

X Window System, setting display location DR-487
X.121 address
 DDN, caution not to change WR-293
 Frame Relay SVC WR-239
 numbers, codes and values WR-240
 setting WR-324
 suppressing
 called address WR-383
 calling address WR-384
 use source WR-394
X.25
 accept reverse charges WR-323
 addresses
 called, suppressing WR-383
 calling
 suppressing WR-384
 updating WR-394
 interface, setting on WR-324
 protocol-to-remote host mapping WR-344
 BFE
 encapsulation WR-292
 remote-red setting WR-371
 Blacker Emergency Mode WR-326, WR-327
 bridging on WR-283, WR-349
 compressed packet header WR-354
 configuring ISDN, static TEI DR-863
 CUD, interpreting calls with unknown WR-328
 DCE device WR-292
 DDN encapsulation WR-292
 default protocol, setting WR-328
 directed broadcasts, configuring BR-81, BR-456,
 WR-346, WR-350
 DTE device WR-292
 encapsulation
 BFE devices WR-293
 DDN WR-293
 methods supported BR-81, BR-456, WR-346,
 WR-350
 facilities supported BR-456, WR-346, WR-349
 facility handling WR-403
 frames, bridging packets in BR-80, WR-349
 hold timer, setting WR-334
 hosts, limiting access DR-549, WR-397
 input packet size
 maximum, setting WR-339, WR-347, WR-350
 PVC
 encapsulation maximum WR-362

- switched maximum WR-365, WR-367
- tunnel maximum WR-370
- window WR-395
- input packet size, setting with x25 map command
BR-82, BR-457
- interface statistics, displaying IR-344
- Interrupt packet DR-896
- ISDN over D channel DR-862
 - isdn x25 static-tei command DR-863
- maintaining WR-286
- map options (table) BR-456
- multiprotocol virtual circuits WR-344
- network user ID BR-82, BR-457, WR-347, WR-351
- OSPF BR-81, BR-456, WR-346, WR-350
- output packet size BR-82, BR-457, WR-350
 - maximum, setting WR-347, WR-350
 - PVC
 - encapsulation maximum WR-362
 - switched maximum WR-365, WR-367
 - tunnel maximum WR-370
- output window size WR-362, WR-396
- packet acknowledgment policy WR-395, WR-396
- packet hold queue WR-333
- packet-by-packet compression BR-81, BR-456,
WR-346, WR-349
- packet-level restarts, forcing WR-341
- pad connections, viewing DR-563
- PAD link WR-356
- precedence handling WR-338
- protocol translation options DR-509, DR-519
- protocols supported
 - routing WR-283
 - table WR-345
- protocols supported (table) WR-362
- PVC
 - displaying address map WR-310
 - options (table) WR-362
 - states WR-320
 - switched options (table) WR-365, WR-367
 - tunnel options (table) WR-370
- restarting WR-286
- ROA
 - lists BR-82, WR-351
 - name and number WR-372
- routing
 - local switching WR-382
 - remote switching WR-382
 - supported protocols WR-283
- routing table WR-373
 - creating WR-373
 - displaying WR-313
- split horizon P3R-236
- static host name map, defining DR-548, WR-335
- subaddress, configuring BR-706
- TEI restrictions DR-863
- traffic over ISDN D channel
 - (example) DR-861
- translation options DR-534
- tunneling WR-382
- user facilities
 - accept reverse charging BR-81, BR-456, WR-323,
WR-346, WR-350
 - closed user group BR-81, BR-456, WR-329,
WR-347, WR-350
 - flow control parameter negotiation WR-329
 - network user ID BR-82, BR-457, WR-347,
WR-351
 - reverse charging BR-81, BR-456, WR-329,
WR-346, WR-350
 - ROA list name, specifying BR-82, BR-457
 - ROA per-call basis WR-330
 - ROA X.25 map options WR-347, WR-351
 - throughput class negotiation BR-82, BR-457,
WR-329, WR-347, WR-351
 - transit delay BR-82, BR-457, WR-330, WR-347,
WR-351
- virtual circuits
 - clearing WR-337
 - displaying address map WR-310
 - setting number of BR-81, BR-456, WR-347,
WR-350, WR-358
- window modulus WR-357, WR-395, WR-396
- window size BR-82, BR-457, WR-347, WR-350
 - PVC option WR-365
 - PVC tunnel option WR-370
- x25 map options (table) WR-346, WR-349
- X.29
 - access list, applying to a line WR-284
 - Indication of Break packet DR-896
 - PAD profile script, creating WR-399
 - X.25 hosts, limiting access DR-549, WR-397
- X.29 SET PARAMETER packet DR-559, DR-566
- X.3, parameter settings, viewing DR-563
- X.3 PAD
 - description DR-566
 - making connections DR-566
 - parameters
 - changing dynamically DR-557
 - default values DR-559, DR-566
 - description DR-557–DR-559
 - setting DR-566
- X.3 PAD parameters
 - action upon receipt of Break signal (7) DR-895
 - baud rate (11) DR-896
 - character delete (16) DR-898
 - data forward character (3) DR-894
 - description of DR-893
 - device control (5) DR-895
 - discard output (8) DR-896
 - echo mask (20) DR-899

- edit PAD service signals (19) DR-899
- editing (15) DR-898
- escape from data transfer (1) DR-894
- idle timer (4) DR-895
- input flow control (12) DR-897
- line delete (17) DR-898
- line display (18) DR-899
- Line Feed insertion (13) DR-897
- Line Feed padding (14) DR-898
- line folding (10) DR-896
- local echo mode (2) DR-894
- local editing (15) DR-898
- PAD service signals (6) DR-895
- page wait (22) DR-899
- parity treatment (21) DR-899
- return padding (9) DR-896
- X.28 mode DR-569
- x25 accept-reverse command WR-323
- x25 address command WR-324
- x25 alias command WR-325
- x25 aodi command DR-870
- x25 bfe-decision command WR-326
- x25 bfe-emergency command WR-327
- x25 default command WR-328
- x25 facility command WR-329
- x25 hic command WR-331
- x25 hoc command WR-332
- x25 hold-queue command WR-333
- x25 hold-vc-timer command WR-334
- x25 host command DR-548, WR-335
- x25 htc command WR-336
- x25 idle command WR-337
- x25 ip-precedence command WR-338
- x25 ips command WR-339
- x25 lic command WR-340
- x25 linkrestart command WR-341
- x25 loc command WR-342
- x25 ltc command WR-343
- x25 map bridge command BR-80, WR-349
- x25 map cmns command WR-353
- x25 map command WR-344
- x25 map compressedtcp command WR-354
- x25 map pad command WR-356
- x25 map ppp command DR-871
- x25 map qllc command BR-455
- x25 modulo command WR-357
- x25 nvc command WR-358
- x25 ops command WR-359
- x25 pad-access command WR-360
- x25 pvc (encapsulating) command, encapsulating WR-361
- x25 pvc (switched PVC to SVC) command WR-366
- x25 pvc (switched) command, switched WR-364
- x25 pvc (XOT) command, tunnel WR-369
- x25 pvc qlc command BR-459
- x25 remote-red command WR-371
- x25 roa command WR-372
- x25 route command WR-373
 - regular expressions DR-902
 - (example) DR-907
- x25 routing command WR-382
- x25 subaddress command DR-568
- x25 suppress-called-address command WR-383
- x25 suppress-calling-address command WR-384
- x25 t10 command WR-385
- x25 t11 command WR-386
- x25 t12 command WR-387
- x25 t13 command WR-388
- x25 t20 command WR-389
- x25 t21 command WR-390
- x25 t22 command WR-391
- x25 t23 command WR-392
- x25 threshold command WR-393
- x25 use-source-address command WR-394
- x25 win command WR-395
- x25 wout command WR-396
- x25-dest-address command BR-705
- x25-subaddress command BR-706
- x28 command DR-569
- x29 access-list command DR-549, WR-397
- x29 profile command DR-550, WR-399
- x3 command DR-566
- X3T9.5 specification IR-94
- XDMCP, starting XRemote DR-495
- XID
 - frames
 - frequency of transmission, controlling BR-391
 - value for the SDLC station, specifying BR-422
 - specifying for the SDLC station BR-445
 - xid-block-number command BR-707
 - xid-id-number command BR-708
- xmodem command FR-244
- XNS
 - 3Com 3+ hosts P3R-343
 - access control
 - extended P3R-330
 - standard P3R-333
 - access lists, creating
 - extended P3R-330
 - standard P3R-333
 - broadcasts
 - all-nets P3R-344
 - flooding P3R-344, P3R-345, P3R-346
 - flooding in 3Com environment P3R-345
 - forwarding P3R-347, P3R-350
 - encapsulation on Token Ring P3R-343
 - fast switching P3R-357
 - cache, displaying entries in P3R-335
 - filters
 - enabling P3R-358
 - generic, enabling P3R-342

BR Bridging and IBM Networking	P1R Network Protocols, Part 1	SR Security
DR Dial Solutions	P2R Network Protocols, Part 2	VR Voice, Video, and Home Applications
FR Configuration Fundamentals	P3R Network Protocols, Part 3	WR Wide-Area Networking
IR Cisco IOS Interface	QR Quality of Service Solutions	XR Cisco IOS Switching Services

filters, routing table
 accepting packets P3R-358
 adding networks P3R-352
 updates P3R-355
 helping, configuring P3R-347, P3R-350
 IDP P2R-205
 interfaces, displaying status P3R-336
 load sharing P3R-353
 metrics, routing P3R-329, P3R-360
 Net/One routing, enabling P3R-348, P3R-360
 network masks P3R-330
 parallel paths, choosing between P3R-353
 paths, setting maximum P3R-353
 RIP
 enabling P3R-359
 updates
 advertising P3R-355
 receiving P3R-348
 setting timers P3R-362
 routes
 delay metrics P3R-348, P3R-360
 learning P3R-348
 routing table
 adding entries P3R-352
 displaying entries P3R-338
 updating P3R-362
 SMDS, configuring over WR-275
 standard routing, enabling P3R-354, P3R-359
 static routes, adding to routing table P3R-356
 Token Ring encapsulation P3R-343
 traffic statistics, displaying P3R-340
 xns access-group command P3R-342
 xns encapsulation command P3R-343
 xns flood broadcast allnets command P3R-344
 xns flood broadcast net-zero command P3R-345
 xns flood specific allnets command P3R-346
 xns forward-protocol command P3R-347
 xns hear-rip command P3R-348, P3R-360
 xns helper-address command P3R-350
 xns input-network-filter command P3R-352
 xns maximum-paths command P3R-353
 xns network command P3R-354
 xns output-network-filter command P3R-355
 xns route command P3R-356
 xns route-cache command P3R-357
 xns router-filter command P3R-358
 xns routing command P3R-359
 xns ub-emulation command P3R-360
 xns update-time command P3R-362
 XOT
 clearing/terminating WR-288
 VCs, displaying information WR-322
 XRemote
 automatic session startup DR-491–DR-495
 buffer size, changing DR-492
 connecting to host computer DR-487
 connections to servers DR-487
 connections, displaying DR-455
 description DR-363, DR-487, DR-491, DR-495
 font servers, identifying DR-493
 manual session startup DR-487
 reenabling manually DR-487
 returning to EXEC prompt DR-487
 sessions between servers DR-489
 setting X display location DR-487
 starting clients DR-487
 terminal line statistics, displaying DR-455
 terminating the session DR-487
 xremote command DR-487
 xremote lat command DR-491
 XRemote terminal, configuring DR-488
 xremote tftp buffersize command DR-492
 xremote tftp host command DR-493
 xremote tftp retries command DR-494
 xremote xdm command DR-495

Z

ZIP

query interval P2R-99
 reply filter, creating P2R-100
 zones, NBP P2R-8